NATIONAL THERMAL POWER CORPORATION LTD.

FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION SYSTEM PACKAGE

OF

KAHALGAON SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT

STAGE – I & II

(4X210MW + 3X500MW)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR AGITATORS OF FGD SLURRY TANKS

SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-TS-481-571-18000-A002



PROJECT ENGINEERIING MANAGEMENT NOIDA



TITLE:

4x210MW+3x500 MW KAHALGAON STPP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR AGITATORS OF FGD SLURRY TANKS

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-481-571- 18000-A00 2			
SECTION - I & II			
REV. 00	DATE:		
SHEET: 1 OF 1			

CONTENTS

<u>SECTION – I</u>

	TITLE			Page No.	
Sub-Section-A	INTENT OF SPECIFICATION			3	
Sub-Section-B	PROJECT INFORM	ATION W	/ITH WIND AND SEISMIC DESIGN CRITERIA	7	
Sub-Section-C	TECHNICAL SPECI	FICATION	S		
	Sub Section-C1	SPECIFIC	C TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT— MECHANICAL	18	
	Sub Section-C2	CUSTON	IER SPECIFICATION	39-147	
		C2 - A	C2 - A PROJECT SPECIFIC GENERAL REQUIREMENTS INCLUDING:		
			GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT		
			QUALITY ASSURANCE		
			FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES		
		C2 - B	C2 - B PAINTING SPECIFICATION		
	Sub Section-C3	TECHNIC	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (ELECTRICAL PORTION)		
Sub Section-D	ANNEXURE-I	LIST OF	MAKES OF SUB-VENDOR ITEMS	199	
	ANNEXURE-II	MANDA	TORY SPARE LIST	208	
	ANNEXURE-III		SIZING CALCULATION , SELECTION PARAMETER FOR ALL TANKS (SLURRY & WATER)		
	ANNEXURE-IV		MASTER DRAWING LIST WITH SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSION		
	ANNEXURE-V	SEA-WO	SEA-WORTHY PACKING		

SECTION - II

SUB SECTIONS TITLE		Page No.
Annexure-1	LIST OF DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED WITH BID	241
Annexure-2	COMPLIANCE CUM CONFIRMATION CERTIFICATE	242
Annexure-3	PRE BID CLARIFICATION SCHEDULE	244
Annexure-4	DEVIATION SHEET (COST OF WITHDRAWAL)	245
Annexure-5	ELECTRICAL LOAD DATA	246
Annexure-6	LIST OF MAKES OF SUB VENDOR ITEMS	247
Annexure-7	LIST OF TOOLS & TACKLES	248
Annexure-8	AGITATOR SCHEDULE	249
Annexure-9	LIST OF COMMISSIONING SPARES	251
Annexure-10	ATTACHMENT 3K	252
Annexure-11	GUARANTEED POWER CONSUMPTION FORMAT	267

33	ALCO N THA
ш	
	BI SHIELD
-	

TITLE:

4x210MW+3x500 MW KAHALGAON STPP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR AGITATORS OF FGD SLURRY TANKS

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-481-571-18000-A00				
SECTION-I, SUB-SECTION-A				
REV. 00 DATE:				
SHEET: 1 OF 1				

INTENT OF SPECIFICATION

Page 3 of 267 04/18/22

ВИН

TITLE:

4x210MW+3x500 MW KAHALGAON STPP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR AGITATORS OF FGD SLURRY TANKS

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-481-571-18000-A002			
SECTION-I, SUB-SECTION-A			
REV. 00 DATE:			
SHEET: 1 OF 3			

1.0 SCOPE OF ENQUIRY/ INTENT OF SPECIFICATION

1.1 The specification covers Supply part, Services part and Mandatory spares comprising of design (i.e. Preparation and submission of drawing /documents including "As Built" drawings and O&M manuals), engineering, manufacture, fabrication, assembly, inspection / testing at vendor's & sub-vendor's works, painting, maintenance tools & tackles, fill of lubricants & consumables till handing over, mandatory spares along with spares for erection, start-up and commissioning, forwarding, proper packing, shipment and delivery at site, assembly AND services part covers supervision services for erection & commissioning (Supervision by OEM), trial run at site and carrying out Performance guarantee tests at site, training of customer/ client O&M staff covering all aspects of the Agitator including Operation & Maintenance, Troubleshooting etc., training of customer at manufacturer's works (3 persons for 2 days including lodging and boarding) & handover in flawless condition of the package to the customer complete with all accessories for the total scope defined as per BHEL NIT & tender technical specification, amendment & agreements till placement of order for Flue Gas Desulphurization (FGD) plant of 4x210MW +3X500MW KAHALGAON STPP, NTPC Ltd at BHAGALPUR Distt.

The following points may be noted.

- a. Agitators are part of various slurry tanks, details of which are given in Technical Information of Agitators.
- b. Bidder shall assume full unit responsibility for the entire equipment assembly and make all possible efforts to comply strictly with the requirements of this specification and other specifications/attachments to inquiry/order.
- c. The Bidder shall offer only proven design which meets the Provenness /Pre-qualification requirement of NTPC. Necessary document evidences as per Attachment-3K for qualification shall be submitted along with the bid. If bidder doesn't meet the specified provenness criteria, their offer will be rejected.
- 1.2 The contractor shall be responsible for providing all material, equipment & services, which are required to fulfil the intent of ensuring operability, maintainability, reliability and complete safety of the complete work covered under this specification, irrespective of whether it has been specifically listed herein or not. Omission of specific reference to any component / accessory necessary for proper performance of the equipment shall not relieve them of the responsibility of providing such facilities to complete the supply, erection and commissioning, performance and guarantee/demonstration testing of Agitators for FGD Slurry Tanks.
- 1.3 It is not the intent to specify herein all the details of design and manufacture. However, the equipment / system shall conform in all respects to high standards of design, engineering and workmanship and shall be capable of performing the required duties in a manner acceptable to purchaser who will interpret the meaning of drawings and specifications and shall be entitled to reject any work or material which in his judgement is not in full accordance herewith.
- 1.4 The extent of supply under the contract includes all items shown in the drawings, notwithstanding the fact that such items may have been omitted from the specification or

нун

TITLE:

4x210MW+3x500 MW KAHALGAON STPP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR AGITATORS OF FGD SLURRY TANKS

	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-481-571-18000-A002		
SECTION-I, SUB-SECTION-A			
	REV. 00	DATE:	
SHEET: 2 OF 3			

schedules. Similarly, the extent of supply also includes all items mentioned in the specification and /or schedules, notwithstanding the fact that such items may have been omitted in the drawing. Similarly, the extent of supply also includes all items required for completion of the system for its safe, efficient, reliable and trouble free operation.

- 1.5 Items though not specifically mentioned but needed to make the system complete as stipulated under these specifications are also to be furnished unless otherwise specifically excluded.
- 1.6 The general terms and conditions, instructions to tenderer and other attachment referred to elsewhere are hereby made part of the tender specifications. The equipment / material and works covered by this specification is subject to compliance to all the attachments referred in the specification. The tenderer shall be responsible for adherence to all requirements stipulated herein.
- 1.7 While all efforts have been made to make the specification requirement complete & unambiguous, it shall be bidders' responsibility to ask for missing information, ensure completeness of specification, to bring out any contradictory / conflicting requirement in different sections of the specification and within a section itself to the notice of BHEL and to seek any clarification on specification requirement in the format enclosed under Sec.-Ill of the specification within 10 days of receipt of tender documents. In absence of any such clarifications, in case of any contradictory requirement, the more stringent requirement as per interpretation of Purchaser/Customer shall prevail and shall be complied by the bidder without any commercial implication on account of the same. Further in case of any missing information in the specification not brought out by the prospective bidders as part of prebid clarification, the same shall be furnished by Purchaser/ Customer as and when brought to their notice either by the bidder or by purchaser/ customer themselves. However, such requirements shall be binding on the successful bidder without any commercial & delivery implication.
- 1.8 Deviations, if any, should be very clearly brought out clause by clause along with cost of withdrawal in the enclosed schedule (in Section -III); otherwise, it will be presumed that the vendor's offer is strictly in line with NIT specification. If no cost of withdrawal is given against the deviation, it will be presumed that deviation can be withdrawn without any cost to BHEL/it's customer.
- 1.9 In the event of any conflict between the requirements of two clauses of this specification & requirements of different codes/standards and between respective clauses of sub-section C & sub-section D, more stringent clause as per the interpretation of the owner shall apply.
- 1.10 In case all above requirements are not complied with, the offer may be considered as incomplete and would become liable for rejection.
- 1.11 Unless specified otherwise, all through the specification, the word contractor shall have same meaning as successful bidder/vendor and Customer/Purchaser/Employer will mean BHEL and/or Customer as interpreted by BHEL in the relevant context. Please refer GCC/SCC for better clarity.

він

TITLE:

4x210MW+3x500 MW KAHALGAON STPP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR AGITATORS OF FGD SLURRY TANKS

	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-481-571-18000-A002				
	SECTION-I, SUB-SECTION-A				
	REV. 00	DATE:			
SHEET - 3 OF 3					

- 1.12 The equipment covered under this specification shall not be dispatched unless the same have been finally inspected, accepted and dispatch release issued by BHEL/Customer.
- 1.13 BHEL's Customer's representative shall be given full access to the shop in which the equipment's are being manufactured or tested and all test records shall be made available to him.
- 1.14 Various codes and standards to be used shall be as indicated in various parts of the specification. In case bidder uses any standard other than those indicated in the specification, the onus of establishing equivalence of the same with the specified standards will rest with the bidder and acceptance of the same shall be sole prerogative of customer. The bidder will also arrange for BHEL a copy of the standards in ENGLISH language. The cost of such service will be deemed to have been included by the bidder in the total cost of the package. BHEL will not entertain any additional cost on account of the same.
- 1.15 All text/ numeric in the document / drawings to be generated by the successful bidder will be in English language only.
- 1.16 The bidder's offer shall not carry any sections like clarification, interpretations and /or assumptions.

Note:

- a) Bidder to note that BHEL reserves the right for drawing/document submission through web based Document Management System. Bidder would be provided access to the DMS for drawing/document approval and adequate training for the same. Detailed methodology would be finalized during the kick-off meeting. Bidder to ensure following at their end.
- Internet explorer version Minimum Internet Explorer 7.
- Internet speed 2 mbps (Minimum preferred).
- Pop ups from our external DMS IP (124.124.36.198) should not be blocked.
- Vendor's internal proxy setting should not block DMS application's link (http://dmsserver.bhelpem.com/Wrench%20Web%20Access/Login.aspx.).

Bļļu

TITLE:

4x210MW+3x500 MW KAHALGAON STPP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR AGITATORS OF FGD SLURRY TANKS

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-481-571-18000-A00				
SECTION-I, SUB-	SECTION-I, SUB-SECTION-B			
REV. 00	DATE:			
SHEET: 1 OF 1				

PROJECT INFORMATION WITH WIND AND SEISMIC DESIGN CRITERIA

Page 7 of 267 04/18/22

CLAUSE NO.	PROJECT INFORMATION THE NTPC					
1.00.00	BACKGROUND					
	Kahalgaon Super Thermal Power Station, KhSTPP was conceived as a Load Centre coal based Power Station of 1000 MW capacity by NTPC. The land for the project was acquired and Stage-I (4x210 MW) was implemented by NTPC. Thereafter, NTPC implemented Stage-II Phase –I (2x500 MW) and Stage-II Phase-2 (1x500 MW). Hence, the present capacity of the plant is 2340 MW.					
1.01.00	LOCATION AND APP	ROACH				
	The plant is located in Bhagalpur district of Bihar, having latitude and longitude of 25° 15"N and 87°15E respectively. Bhagalpur town is located at a distance of about 30 kms from the plant. Colgong (Kahalgaon) railway station on Patna Kolkatta broad (BG) section of Eastern Railway (NR) is 2 kms away. The nearest airport is located at Patna at a distance of approximately 250 km from the project site.					
1.02.00	LAND					
	A total area of about 3360 acres of land has been acquired for the project in Stage-I. The Stage-II Phase I & Phase –II is also located in the existing area as no additional land is acquired for these stages.					
1.03.00	WATER					
	The project is located near river ganges. The make up water requirement for the plantis proposed to be drawn from river ganges. As per agreement between NTPC & Irrigation department, 180 Cusec (drawl) and 80 cusec (consumptive) water for both the stages of the project is available.					
1.04.00	Coal Quality Parameters / Fuel Oil Characteristics & Plant Water details:					
	(i) The Coal quality parameters and Fuel Øil characteristics are indicated in Table-1 & Table-2 respectively below.					
	(ii) Process water: Process water qual	ity is CW Blowdown based or	n the COC indicated	l in Table-4.		
	(iii) Clarified water: Clarified water qua	lity is indicated in Table-4.				
		oment cooling water system. s indicated in Table-5.				
1.05.00	Steam Generator and ESP data: refer Table-6.					
1.06.00	Drawings are enclosed	l as per Table-7 for initial ove	rview to the Bidder.			
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJECTS ESULPHURISATION (FGD) ITEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-A BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9	SUB-SECTION-II-A3 PROJECT INFORMATION KHSTPP-I& II	PAGE 1 OF 33		

CLAUSE NO.	PROJECT INFORMATION स्निर्वेषीमी						
2.00.00	NOT USED						
3.00.00	Capacity						
	Stage-I 4 x 210 MW						
	Stage-II 2 x 500 MW PHASE-I						
	Stage-II 1 x 500 MW PHASE-II						
4.00.00	Metrological Data						
	Not Used						
5.00.00	Criteria for Earthquake Resistant Design of Structures and Equipment						
	All structures and equipment shall be designed for seismic forces adopting the site specific seismic information provided in this document and using the other provisions in accordance with IS:1893 (Part 1 to Part 4). Pending finalization of Part 5 of IS:1893, provisions of part 1 shall be read along with the relevant clauses of IS:1893:1984, for embankments.						
	A site specific seismic study has been conducted for the project site. The peak ground horizontal acceleration for the project site, the site specific acceleration spectral coefficients (in units of gravity acceleration 'g') in the horizontal direction for the various damping values and the multiplying factor (to be used over the spectral coefficients) for evaluating the design acceleration spectra are as given at Appendix-I.						
	Vertical acceleration spectral values shall be taken as 2/3rd of the corresponding horizontal values.						
	The site specific design acceleration spectra shall be used in place of the response acceleration spectra, given at figure-2 in IS:1893 (Part 1) and Annex B of IS:1893 (Part 4). The site specific acceleration spectra along with multiplying factors specified in Appendix-I includes the effect of the seismic environment of the site, the importance factor related to the structures and the response reduction factor. Hence, the design spectra do not require any further consideration of the zone factor (Z), the importance factor (I) and response reduction factor (R) as used in the IS:1893 (Part 1 to Part 4).						
LOT-4 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-A BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 SUB-SECTION-II-A3 PROJECT INFORMATION KHSTPP-I& II							

CLAUSE NO.		F	PROJECT INFORMATION		एनदीपीमी NTPC
	Dam	ping in Structu	ıres		
	The not b	damping factor e more than as	(as a percentage of critical indicated below for:	damping) to be a	adopted shall
	a)	Steel structure	es	: 2	2%
	b)	Reinforced Con	crete structures	: 5	5 %
	c)	Reinforced Co	oncrete Stacks	: 3	%
	d)	Steel stacks		: 2	2%
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PRO. SULPHU	RISATION (FGD)	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-A BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9	SUB-SECTION-II-A3 PROJECT INFORMATION KHSTPP-I& II	PAGE 3 OF 33

CLAUSE NO.	F	PROJECT INFORMATION		एनरीपीमी NTPC	
	Mathad of Analysis				
	Method of Analysis Since most structures in a power plant are irregular in shape and have irregular distribution of mass and stiffness, dynamic analysis for obtaining the design seismic forces shall be carried out using the response spectrum method. The number of vibration modes used in the analysis should be such that the sum total of modal masses of all modes considered is at least 90 percent of the total seismic mass and shall also meet requirements of IS:1893 (Part 1). Modal combination of the peak response quantities shall be performed as per Complete Quadratic Combination (CQC) method or by an acceptable alternative as per IS:1893 (Part 1).				
	In general, seismic analysis shall be performed for the three orthogonal (two principal horizontal and one vertical) components of earthquake motion. The seismic response from the three components shall be combined as specified in IS:1893 (Part 1).				
	The spectral acceleration coefficient shall get restricted to the peak spectral value if the fundamental natural period of the structure falls to the left of the peak in the spectral acceleration curve.				
	For buildings, if the design base shear (V_B) obtained from modal combination is less than the base shear (\overline{V}_B) computed using the approximate fundamental period (T_a) given in IS:1893:Part 1 and using site specific acceleration spectra with appropriate multiplying factor, the response quantities (e.g. member forces, displacements, storey forces, storey shears and base reactions) shall be enhanced in the ratio of \overline{V}_B/V_B . However, no reduction is permitted if \overline{V}_B is less than V_B .				
	Design/Detailing fo	r Ductility for Structures			
	The site specific design acceleration spectra is a reduced spectra and has a in-built allowance for ductility. Structures shall be engineered and detailed in accordance with relevant Indian/International standards to achieve ductility.				
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD) TEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-A BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9	SUB-SECTION-II-A3 PROJECT INFORMATION KHSTPP-I& II	PAGE 4 OF 33	

CLAUSE NO.		PROJECT INFORMATION		एनहीपीसी NTPC			
		APPENDIX – I					
	SITE SPECIFIC SEIS EQUIPMENT	SMIC PARAMETERS FOR D	ESIGN OF STRUC	TURES AND			
	The various site spec	ific seismic parameters for the	project site shall be	as follows:			
	1) Peak ground ho	orizontal acceleration		: 0.28g			
	horizontal acce	horizontal acceleration spectral coefficients (in units of gravity acceleration 'g') to obtain the design acceleration					
	a) for special moderailed as pe	oment resisting steel frames er IS:800	designed and	: 0.07			
		concentrically braced detailed as per IS:800	steel frames	: 0.053			
		oment resisting RC frames er IS:456 and IS:13920	designed and	: 0.042			
	d) for RCC chim	ney, RCC Natural Draft Coc	oling Tower	: 0.14			
	e) For Liquid reta	•		: 0.084			
	f) for Steel chim	ney, Absorber tower, Vesse	els	: 0.105			
	above and un	structures not covered undender 3 below, in general (exo figuration/materials)		: 0.07			
	3) Multiplying factor to be applied to the site specific horizontal acceleration spectral coefficients (in units of gravity acceleration 'g') for design of equipment and structures where inelastic action is not relevant or not : 0.14 permitted						
	Note: g = Acceleration due to gravity						
	The horizontal seis subsequent pages.	smic acceleration spectral	coefficients are	furnished in			
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD) TEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-A BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9	SUB-SECTION-II-A3 PROJECT INFORMATION KHSTPP-I& II	PAGE 5 OF 33			

LAUSE NO.		PR	OJECT IN	FORMATIO	DN		एनरी र्थ NTP
						A N I N I I	-VIIDE A
						ANNI	EXURE-A
	<u>H</u>	<u>ORIZON I</u>	AL SEISM CO	DEFFICIEN		SPECIR	<u>AL</u>
		<u>In</u>	units of 'g'			STPP	
		Damp	ing Factor	(as a porc	ontago o	f critical d	ampina)
	Period	Danip	ing i actor	(as a perc	entage o	i Criticai u	aniping)
	(Sec)	0.80%	1%	1.50%	2%	3%	5%
	0.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000
	0.030	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000
	0.050	1.796	1.760	1.686	1.626	1.537	1.416
	0.050	1.796	1.760	1.686	1.626	1.537	1.416
	0.100	3.974	3.792	3.427	3.146	2.753	2.270
	0.100	3.974	3.792	3.427	3.146	2.753	2.270
	0.119	4.842	4.597	4.094	3.713	3.186	2.556
	0.120	4.842	4.627	4.130	3.742	3.209	2.570
	0.122	4.842	4.627	4.206	3.802	3.254	2.600
	0.125	4.842	4.627	4.206	3.879	3.321	2.643
	0.129	4.842	4.627	4.206	3.879	3.340	2.700
	0.134	4.842	4.627	4.206	3.879	3.340	2.776
	0.150	4.842	4.627	4.206	3.879	3.340	2.776
	0.200	4.842	4.627	4.206	3.879	3.340	2.776
	0.250	4.842	4.627	4.206	3.879	3.340	2.776
	0.300	4.842	4.627	4.206	3.879	3.340	2.776
	0.350	4.842	4.627	4.206	3.879	3.340	2.776
	0.400	4.842	4.627	4.206	3.879	3.340	2.776
	0.450	4.842	4.627	4.206	3.879	3.340	2.776
	0.500	4.842	4.627	4.206	3.879	3.340	2.776
	0.550	4.842	4.627	4.206	3.879	3.340	2.776
	0.594	4.842	4.627	4.206	3.879	3.340	2.776
	0.598	4.806	4.627	4.206	3.879	3.340	2.776
	0.600	4.793	4.615	4.206	3.879	3.340	2.776
	0.611	4.707	4.532	4.205	3.879	3.340	2.776
	0.632	4.551	4.381	4.065	3.878	3.340	2.776
	0.654	4.395	4.231	3.926	3.745	3.340	2.776
	0.671	4.286	4.127	3.829	3.653	3.258	2.776
	0.700	4.109	3.956	3.670	3.501	3.123	2.661
	0.750	3.835	3.692	3.425	3.268	2.915	2.484
	0.800	3.595	3.461	3.211	3.064	2.733	2.329
			•		•	•	Ш
LOT-4 P	PROJECTS	:GD)		SPECIFICATION		UB-SECTION-II	

CLAUSE NO.		PR	OJECT INI	FORMATIO	ON		एनरी N T	<u> </u>
						ANNI	EXURE-A	
	<u>H</u>	ORIZON		<u>IIC ACCEL</u> DEFFICIEN		ON SPECTR	<u>AL</u>	
		<u>In</u>	units of 'g'			N STPP		
	Period	Damp	ing Factor	(as a perc	entage	of critical da	amping)	
	(Sec)	0.80%	1%	1.50%	2%	3%	5%	
	0.850	3.384	3.258	3.022	2.88	4 2.572	2.192	
	0.900	3.196	3.077	2.854	2.72	3 2.429	2.070	
	0.950	3.027	2.915	2.704	2.58	0 2.301	1.961	
	1.000	2.876	2.769	2.569	2.45	1 2.186	1.863	
	1.050	2.739	2.637	2.447	2.33	4 2.082	1.774	
	1.100	2.615	2.517	2.335	2.22	8 1.987	1.694	
	1.150	2.501	2.408	2.234	2.13	1 1.901	1.620	
	1.200	2.397	2.308	2.141	2.04	3 1.822	1.553	
	1.250	2.301	2.215	2.055	1.96	1 1.749	1.490	
	1.300	2.212	2.130	1.976	1.88	5 1.682	1.433	
	1.350	2.130	2.051	1.903	1.81	6 1.619	1.380	
	1.400	2.054	1.978	1.835	1.75	1 1.561	1.331	
	1.450	1.983	1.910	1.772	1.69	0 1.508	1.285	
	1.500	1.917	1.846	1.713	1.63	4 1.457	1.242	
	1.550	1.855	1.786	1.657	1.58	1 1.410	1.202	
	1.600	1.798	1.731	1.606	1.53	2 1.366	1.164	
	1.650	1.743	1.678	1.557	1.48	5 1.325	1.129	
	1.700	1.692	1.629	1.511	1.44	2 1.286	1.096	
	1.750	1.643	1.582	1.468	1.40	1 1.249	1.065	
	1.800	1.598	1.538	1.427	1.36	2 1.214	1.035	
	1.850	1.555	1.497	1.389	1.32	5 1.182	1.007	
	1.900	1.514	1.457	1.352	1.29		0.981	
	1.950	1.475	1.420	1.317	1.25		0.955	
	2.000	1.438	1.385	1.285	1.22		0.932	
	2.050	1.403	1.351	1.253	1.19		0.909	
	2.100	1.370	1.319	1.223	1.16		0.887	
	2.150	1.338	1.288	1.195	1.14		0.867	
	2.200	1.307	1.259	1.168	1.11		0.847	
	2.250	1.278	1.231	1.142	1.08		0.828	
	2.300	1.250	1.204	1.117	1.06		0.810	
	2.350	1.224	1.178	1.093	1.04		0.793	
	2.400	1.198	1.154	1.070	1.02		0.776	
				<u> </u>				
FLUE GAS DES	4 PROJECTS ULPHURISATION (F EM PACKAGE	GD)	SECTION	SPECIFICATION OF THE PROPERTY		SUB-SECTION-II PROJECT INFORMA KHSTPP-I& II	ATION PAGE	7 O

CLAUSE NO.		PR	ROJECT INI	FORMATIO	ON		एनर N 1	P
						ANN	EXURE-A	
	<u>H</u>	ORIZON		<u>IIC ACCEL</u> DEFFICIEN		ON SPECTRA	<u>AL</u>	
		<u>In</u>	units of 'g'			N STPP		
								ı
	Period	Damp	ing Factor	(as a perc	entage	of critical da	amping)	
	(Sec)	0.80%	1%	1.50%	2%	3%	5%	
	2.450	1.174	1.130	1.049	1.00	0 0.892	0.760	
	2.500	1.150	1.108	1.028	0.98		0.745	
	2.550	1.128	1.086	1.007	0.96	1 0.857	0.731	
	2.600	1.106	1.065	0.988	0.94	3 0.841	0.717	
	2.650	1.085	1.045	0.969	0.92	5 0.825	0.703	
	2.700	1.065	1.026	0.951	0.90	8 0.810	0.690	
	2.750	1.046	1.007	0.934	0.89	1 0.795	0.677	
	2.800	1.027	0.989	0.918	0.87	5 0.781	0.665	
	2.850	1.009	0.972	0.901	0.86	0 0.767	0.654	
	2.900	0.992	0.955	0.886	0.84	5 0.754	0.642	
	2.950	0.975	0.939	0.871	0.83	1 0.741	0.632	
	3.000	0.959	0.923	0.856	0.81	7 0.729	0.621	
	3.050	0.943	0.908	0.842	0.80	4 0.717	0.611	
	3.100	0.928	0.893	0.829	0.79	1 0.705	0.601	
	3.150	0.913	0.879	0.816	0.77	8 0.694	0.591	
	3.200	0.899	0.865	0.803	0.76	6 0.683	0.582	
	3.250	0.885	0.852	0.790	0.75	4 0.673	0.573	
	3.300	0.872	0.839	0.778	0.74	3 0.662	0.565	
	3.350	0.859	0.827	0.767	0.73	2 0.653	0.556	
	3.400	0.846	0.814	0.756	0.72		0.548	
	3.450	0.834	0.803	0.745	0.71		0.540	
	3.500	0.822	0.791	0.734	0.70		0.532	
	3.550	0.810	0.780	0.724	0.69		0.525	
	3.600	0.799	0.769	0.714	0.68		0.518	
	3.650	0.788	0.759	0.704	0.67		0.510	
	3.700	0.777	0.748	0.694	0.66		0.504	
	3.750	0.767	0.738	0.685	0.65		0.497	
	3.800	0.757	0.729	0.676	0.64		0.490	
	3.850	0.747	0.717	0.666	0.63		0.484	
	3.900	0.737	0.699	0.649	0.62		0.478	
	3.950	0.728	0.681	0.633	0.60		0.472	
	4.000	0.719	0.664	0.617	0.58		0.466	
	,		1 2.2.2.	1		1 213		I
FLUE GAS DES	4 PROJECTS ULPHURISATION (F EM PACKAGE	GD)		SPECIFICATION OF THE PROPERTY		SUB-SECTION-II PROJECT INFORMA KHSTPP-I& II	ATION PAGE	8 O

CLAUSE NO.	PROJECT INFORMATION			
6.00.00	CRITERIA FOR WIND RESISTANT DESIGN OF STRUCTURES AND EQUIPMENT			
	All structures shall be designed for wind forces in accordance with IS:875 (Part-3) and as specified in this document. See Annexure – B for site specific information.			
	Along wind forces shall generally be computed by the Peak (i.e. 3 second gust) Wind Speed method as defined in the standard.			
	Along wind forces on slender and wind sensitive structures and structural elements shall also be computed, for dynamic effects, using the Gust Factor or Gust Effectiveness Factor Method as defined in the standard. The structures shall be designed for the higher of the forces obtained from Gust Factor method and the Peak Wind Speed method.			
	Analysis for dynamic effects of wind must be undertaken for any structure which has a height to minimum lateral dimension ratio greater than "5" and/or if the fundamental frequency of the structure is less than 1 Hz.			
	Susceptibility of structures to across-wind forces, galloping, flutter, ovalling etc. should be examined and designed/detailed accordingly following the recommendations of IS:875(Part-3) and other relevant Indian standards.			
	It should be estimated if size and relative position of other structures are likely to enhance the wind loading on the structure under consideration Enhancement factor, if necessary, shall suitably be estimated and applied to the wind loading to account for the interference effects.			
	Damping in Structures			
	The damping factor (as a percentage of critical damping) to be adopted shal not be more than as indicated below for:			
	a) Welded steel structures : 1.0%			
	b) Bolted steel structures/RCC structures : 2.0%			
	c) Prestressed concrete structures : 1.6%			
	d) Steel stacks : As per IS:6533 CICIND Model Cod whichever is mo critical.			
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD) TEM PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SUB-SECTION-II-A3 PROJECT INFORMATION PAGE 9 OF 33 RHSTPP-I& II			

CLAUSE NO.	ı	PROJECT INFORMATION			एनरीपीमी NTPC	
		ANNEXUR				
	SITE SPECIFIC D	ESIGN PARAMETERS				
	The various design for the project site sl	parameters, as defined in land	S: 875	5 (Part-3), to	be adopted	
		nd speed "V _b " at ten the mean ground level	:	47 metres/	second	
	b) The risk coeff	ficient "K ₁ "	:	1.07		
	c) Category of to	errain	:	Category-2	!	
7.00.0	FOUNDATION SYSTEM AND GEOTECHNICAL DATA					
7.00.01	Employer had carried out geotechnical investigation in the vicinity of proposed structures during the plant construction stage. The available boreholes in the vicinity of proposed structures are enclosed at Annexure-IV. The provided soil data is limited and the proposed foundation system is with the best efforts based on the available data. The onus of correct assessment / interpretation and understanding of the existing subsoil condition is on the Bidder. Owner is not responsible for any variation in the provided soil data and foundation system.					
7.00.02	The available soil data is of the vicinity of the proposed structures, therefore, bidder shall carryout his own detailed soil investigation for facilities under this package and shall be as per the scheme approved by owner. The scheme for geotechnical investigation shall be as given at Clause 7.07.00 and shall be approved by owner before execution. Geotechnical investigation work shall got executed by the Contractor through the agencies as mentioned in Clause No. 7.07.03. However, no time extension shall be given on account of soil investigation carried out by the Bidder. The geotechnical investigation report shall be prepared with detailed recommendations regarding type of foundation and allowable bearing pressure for various structures/ facilities and other soil parameters. The report shall be					
7.00.03	submitted for Owner's approval prior to commencement of design of foundation. The furnished borelog details are specific to the co-ordinates where the boreholes have been carried out and are provided for bidder's information only. Soil profile in the proposed area may vary with respect to the borelogs enclosed for bidder's information. Bidder has to consider all such variations in his estimation, over the extent of the work to be carried out. The Bidder should note that nothing extra whatsoever on account of variation between soil data provided by Owner and that found by the Bidder during geotechnical investigation by him or during execution of works, shall be Payable					
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD) TEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-A BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9	PROJE	-SECTION-II-A3 CT INFORMATION HSTPP-I& II	PAGE 10 OF 33	

ВИН

TITLE:

4x210MW+3x500 MW KAHALGAON STPP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR AGITATORS OF FGD SLURRY TANKS

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-481-571-18000-A00						
SECTION-I, SUB-	SECTION-I, SUB-SECTION-C					
REV. 00 DATE:						
SHEET: 1 OF 1						

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT-MECHANICAL

ВИН

TITLE:

4x210MW+3x500 MW KAHALGAON STPP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR AGITATORS OF FGD SLURRY TANKS

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-481-571-18000-A002				
SECTION-C, SUB	S-SECTION-C1			
REV. 00 DATE:				
SHEET: 1 OF 20				

1.0. APPLICABLE CODES & REGULATIONS

The design and materials shall conform to the requirements of applicable codes and regulations of the latest edition. The design, manufacture, installation and testing of the Agitator shall follow the latest applicable Indian/International (AISI / ASME/EN/Japanese) Standards.

Bidder shall supply the equipment in accordance with relevant regulations, codes and standards specified in the specification. If required by relevant regulations, codes and standards specified in the specification, Successful Bidder shall assist BHEL to obtain approval against the equipment, documents and drawings by Indian authorities.

2.0. PROVENNESS CRITERIA/Pre-QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENT

The Bidders are required to meet the Qualification Requirement (PQR) for Agitators as per Provenness Criteria & shall submit the credentials as called in the tender document. Bidder shall submit the Annexure to qualification requirement (Attachment-3k). Only OEMs qualifying as per the Qualification requirement shall be considered for placement of order.

3.0. TECHNICAL INFROMATION

3.1 AGITATOR DETAILS:

For agitators refer "Agitator Schedule" in Section-II, Annexure-8 of the specification.

3.2 MATERIAL OF CONSTRUCTION

Sl. No.	Material of construction	Horizontal agitators (side entry)	Vertical Agitators (Top entry)
i.	Impeller blade	Alloy 926 or better material	Alloy 926 or better material
ii.	Impeller Hub	Alloy 926 or better material	Alloy 926 or better material (or) Carbon steel with 6mm thick Bromo/Chloro Butyl Rubber Lining (as per Proven practice)
iii.	Shaft	Alloy 926 or better material	CS with Rubber Lining (min 6 mm thk Chloro/bromo butyl Rubber)
iv.	Fasteners in wetted parts	Alloy 926 or better material	Alloy 926 or better material
v.	Fasteners in Non Wetted	GI fastener (40 μ plated) / SS	GI fastener (40 μ plated) / SS
vi.	Mounting base	Alloy 926/SMO254 (Wetted parts)	Carbon Steel
vii.	Tank Nozzle (for inserting agitator) with Flange	Not applicable (in BHEL scope)	Not applicable (in BHEL scope)
viii.	Flush pipe for Startup with flange (BHEL SCOPE)	FRP or Alloy 926 or Alloy 59 (Material has to be selected based on flush velocity)	Not applicable
ix.	Tank nozzle with flange (for Flush Pipe)	(i)For absorber agitator Carbon Steel with 2mm C276 lining inside the pipe and on the flange face (ii)For other tanks -Carbon Steel	Not applicable
X.	Agitator Support Leg	Carbon Steel	Not applicable

ВИН

TITLE:

4x210MW+3x500 MW KAHALGAON STPP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR AGITATORS OF FGD SLURRY TANKS

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-481-571-18000-A002				
SECTION-C, SUB	S-SECTION-C1			
REV. 00 DATE:				
SHEET: 2 OF 20				

3.3 POWER SUPPLY DETAILS:

1.	POW	VER SUPPLY		
	The	following voltage levels shall apply	:	
	3 pha	se, 6.6 kV AC ,50 Hz	Voltage for motors rated 175 kW and upto 1500 kW and for power distribution	
			within the plant.	
	3 pha	se, 415 V, AC, 50 Hz	Standard voltage for power supplies to	
			electric power consumers and motors Above 0.2 KW and upto 175 kW.	
	1 pha	se 240V AC / 3 phase 415 V AC,	Standard voltage for power supplies to	
	50 Hz	Z	electric power consumers and motors Upto 0.2 kW.	
	1.	All equipments at 415V voltage levels	vel shall be suitable for voltage variation of	
		$\pm 10\%$ and rated frequency of 50 H	Hz with a variation of $+$ 3% to -5%, and 10	
		% (absolute sum) combined variation of voltage and frequency unless specifically		
		brought out in the specification.		
	2.	Bidder shall design and supply the equipment suitable for satisfactory operation under above mentioned power supply condition.		
	3.	For further details refer electrical spec	eification under Section-I, Sub-Section-C3.	

3.4 AGITATOR ARRANGEMENT

For arrangement of Agitators please refer "SIZING CALCULATION, SELECTION PARAMETER FOR ALL TANKS" under Annexure-III, Sub-Section-D, Section-I.

Auxiliary Absorber Tank Agitators will operate continuously when Limestone / Gypsum Slurry is evacuated from Absorber for any Absorber maintenance work. Other Slurry Tanks and sumps Agitators will operate continuously for FGD system operation.

4 SCOPE OF SUPPLY & SERVICES

The bidder shall assume sole responsibility for the design, fabrication, testing, surface preparation & painting, packing, transportation and performance of the specified equipment with accessories, and shall ensure that the equipment with accessories are in conformance with this specification, as well as other documents which form part of the Purchase Order/Contract.

Various inspections by the BHEL/NTPC shall not relieve the Bidder in any way of his obligation to maintain an adequate test, inspection, and documentation program of his own, and shall not relieve the Bidder of any other obligation under this specification. Furthermore, any inadvertent overlook of deviations from some requirements of this specification by the buyer shall not constitute a waiver of these requirements, or of the Bidder's obligation to correct the condition when it is discovered, or of any other obligation under this specification.

This specification only states the lowest technical requirement, neither specifying all technical details, nor referring the pertaining code and standard fully. It is the Bidder's responsibility to ensure that the complete delivery complies with all relevant codes, standards and specifications.

The Bidder is obliged to supply relevant drawings and documentation to the buyer. All to be in English language and metric system, if not otherwise agreed in writing.

Scope for the bidders shall include Design, Manufacturing, Supply, and Supervision of Erection & Commissioning by **OEM**.

віјн

TITLE:

4x210MW+3x500 MW KAHALGAON STPP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR AGITATORS OF FGD SLURRY TANKS

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-481-571-18000-A002		
SECTION-C, SUB-SECTION-C1		
REV. 00 DATE:		
SHEET: 3 OF 20		

Design: Broadly includes basic engineering, detail engineering, preparation and submission of engineering drawings/calculations/datasheets/quality assurance documents/field quality plans, storage instructions, commissioning procedures, Erection & assembly Drawings, operation & maintenance manuals, performance guarantee test procedures and assisting BHEL in obtaining time bound approval from customer.

Supply: The scope includes the following:

- Includes manufacturing/fabrication, shop floor testing, stage inspections, final inspections, painting & packing.
- Mandatory spares as defined as Section-I, Sub-Section-D, Annexure-II.
- Recommended spare parts list to be furnished (is not part of scope of supply)
- Any special tools & tackles required for the entire equipment to disassemble assemble or maintain the units.
- Start-up & Commissioning Spares
- First fill of consumables

Services: Services to be provided by the bidder:

- Detailed Erection and commissioning procedure shall be submitted by successful bidder for carrying out the erection and commissioning at site by BHEL.
- Supervision for Erection & Commissioning, trial run at site by **OEM**.
- Performance guarantee tests at site & handover in flawless condition of the package to the customer
- Training of customer/ client O&M staff covering all aspects of the Agitators Operation & Maintenance, Trouble-shooting etc. at site
- Training of customer at manufacturer's works (3 persons for 2 days including lodging and boarding)
- Visits shall be planned by BHEL site team and prior intimation shall be sent to supplier for visit to site for supervision services. Bidder shall be informed at least 10 days in advance for the requirement of visit at site. Visiting team shall consist of one or two expert of bidder (OEM) as deemed necessary by them.

The scope of supply for AGITATORS shall include but not limited to the following:

A) For Horizontal (Side Entry) Agitators:

Sl.	Scope	
No	_	
1.	AGIT	ATOR complete with
	i.	AGITATOR Blades
	ii.	AGITATOR Shafts
	iii.	Coupling arrangement (Flexible)
	iv.	Single Mechanical Seals
	V.	Shaft Sleeve
	vi.	Lanterns/ Stools (Bearing Housing), Safety Guard
	vii.	Bearings
	viii.	Agitator Mounting Flanges with gaskets and fasteners
	ix.	Drive Motor(IE3) with gearbox arrangement
	x. Supporting arrangement including tie rods, gusset plates etc. of Side Entry Agitator on the	
		tank Wall. Vessel Nozzle and mating flange for supporting on the tank wall, gaskets and

ВИН

TITLE:

4x210MW+3x500 MW KAHALGAON STPP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR AGITATORS OF FGD SLURRY TANKS

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-481-571-18000-A002		
SECTION-C, SUB-SECTION-C1		
REV. 00 DATE:		
SHEET: 4 OF 20		

Sl.	Scope		
No			
		fasteners.	
	xi.	VOID.	
	xii.	Foundation plate with foundation bolts, vessel nozzle	
	xiii. Painting and Rust Prevention during shipment and construction		
	xiv.	xiv. Packing and transportation	
	XV.	xv. Supervision of Erection & commissioning at site by OEM.	
	xvi.	xvi. Special tools & tackles as applicable	
	xvii. Start-up spares, Spare parts for commissioning & erection, Mandatory Spares: As per		
	Project Specific Requirement		
	xviii. Installation, operation and maintenance manuals		
	xix. Any other items required for completeness of the equipment except the items covered in		
		the exclusions.	

B) For Vertical (Top Entry) Agitators:

Sl. No	Scope	
1.	AGITATOR complete with	
	i.	AGITATOR Blades
	ii.	AGITATOR Shafts
	iii.	Coupling arrangement (Flexible)
	iv.	Gland Packing, Seals, O Rings, Glands
	v.	Shaft Sleeve
	vi.	Lanterns/ Stools (Bearing Housing), Safety Guard
	vii. Bearings	
	viii. AGITATOR Mounting Flanges with gaskets and fasteners	
	ix. Drive Motor(IE3) with gearbox arrangement	
	x. Mating Flange for Supporting on Slurry Tank Roof	
	xi. Shims	
	xii. Painting and Rust Prevention during shipment and construction	
	xiii. Packing and transportation	
	xiv. Supervision of Erection & commissioning at site by OEM.	
	xv. Special tools & tackles as applicable	
	xvi. Start-up spares, Spare parts for commissioning & erection, Mandatory Spares: As per	
	Project Specific Requirement	
	xvii. Installation, operation and maintenance manuals	
	xviii. Any other items required for completeness of the equipment except the items covered in the exclusions.	

The quantity, location of the agitators has been included in the agitator schedule (Section-II, Annexure-8).

4.1	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
I	Agitators shall be supplied in tanks and vessels to prevent caking and settlement of particles out of the slurry, e.g. in the limestone slurry tank, Auxiliary Absorbent tank, and sumps etc.
II	All agitators shall be designed for continuous operation unless otherwise specified. The design of the agitators shall be of proven type.
III	Standard type agitators with suitable characteristics shall be used wherever practical. The agitators shall be complete with motor, gearbox, agitator shaft, coupling, safety guards,

віјн

TITLE:

4x210MW+3x500 MW KAHALGAON STPP

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-481-571-18000-A002		
SECTION-C, SUB-SECTION-C1		
REV. 00 DATE:		
SHEET : 5 OF 20		

	mechanical seal (for side entry agitators), impeller, support legs, agitator mounting flange including bolts nuts and gasket etc.	
IV	All agitator parts and accessories in contact with the stirred fluid shall be constructed or materials specifically designed for the conditions and nature of the stirred fluid and be received to experience and correction	
V	resistant to erosion and corrosion. The material for the shaft (which is continuously in contact with slurry) and agitator blades of the Auxiliary Absorbent Tank Agitators shall be made with Alloy 926 or better material For Agitators in other tanks, agitator blades shall be made with Alloy 926 or better materia and shaft can be rubber lined (minimum 6 mm thick Chlorobutyl Rubber). This does no release the bidder of the responsibility for selecting the correct materials.	
VI	Each agitator and its associated equipment shall be arranged in such a manner as to permit easy access for operation, maintenance and agitator removal without interrupting plan operation. It shall be possible to remove the sealing devices of the side mounted agitators without having to drain completely the slurry inside the tank.	
VII	-VOID-	
VIII	Lifting lugs and eyes and other special tackle shall be provided as necessary to permit easy handling of the agitators and their components.	
IX	Static and dynamic (as far as applicable) balancing of all agitators shall be carried out afte assembly. Any deviation to this requirement is subject to customer approval during detailed engineering based on applicable codes and standards to be furnished by the bidders.	
X	All agitator parts and components shall be designed and calculated for fatigue life considering maximum bending loads, induced by fluctuating hydraulic forces and torsiona loads, based on the installed motor power. For side entry agitators the alternating bending moment resulting from impeller and shaft weight has to be considered additionally.	
XI	All exposed moving parts shall be covered by guards.	
XII	The shape of the impeller blades of side entry agitator's/top entry agitators shall be designed to avoid wear on the impellers which will affect the agitator performance as specified for a minimum period of 2 years of continuous operation under design conditions for the range of slurry specified in the specification. In order to avoid excessive wear impeller tip speeds must not exceed 12 m/s.	
XIII	Belt drives (if applied for side entry agitators) shall be properly designed to provide a minimum lifetime of 2 years under design conditions	
XIV	It shall be noted that all Agitators are meant for keeping the solid particles in suspended mode in liquid with "Full Off-Bottom Suspension" of solid particles to 98% of liquid column to virtually "Uniform Solid Concentration". No chemical reaction will take place.	
XV	Maintaining a uniform concentration over the 95% of liquid column. Absolute sweeping o solid particle from tank bottom is a must for all Agitators. If speed is required to be increased to guarantee the above requirements; the same can be increased by vendor Bidder's machines that consume less power will be in an advantageous position.	
XVI	It is to be noted that in continuous process any deposit at tank bottom is the loss of material which are not getting converted as per process. Hence, total loss of material by sedimentation is a loss to FGD Process & determines the "In efficiency of the Agitator".	
XVII	Vendor should ensure nil settlement; utilization of solid material shall be a guaranteed parameter and will be assessed in percentage (%) term to net wet of solid mass of inflow o out flow. This is one of the guarantee parameter.	
XVIII	Agitator and its driver shall perform on the test stand at shop and on the Agitator's permanent location at site within vibration limit. The vibration of combined unit will be the responsibility of Agitator manufacturer. Agitator manufacturer is to ensure that Site performance of vibration is one of the "Acceptance Criteria" of the equipment. Please note that vibration at test stand can only be taken as "for information".	
XIX	Every Tank will have a pump whose suction line shall be connected to tank. These pumps are to operate continuously at the lowest operating level which is decided by Process	

ВИН

TITLE:

4x210MW+3x500 MW KAHALGAON STPP

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-481-571-18000-A002		
SECTION-C, SUB-SECTION-C1		
REV. 00 DATE:		
SHEET: 6 OF 20		

	requirement. Hence, the minimum operating level of liquid in every tank for every Agitator
	is a must to assess the combined operation of Agitator as well as that of pump alone. The
	Tank water level is indicated in "SECTION-II Annexure-8". Any minor change in liquid
	level required by Agitator supplier will be accommodated only if it is acceptable to the
	pump supplier.
	Agitator must have low-pitch propeller with low solidity ratio and Power Number. The
	Maximum Input Power at motor terminal shall be considered as a guaranteed parameter
	under "Schedule of Guaranteed Parameters" in "SECTION-II Annexure-10-Schedule of
	Guarantees"- and the same shall be calculated for maximum liquid level in tank. A
XX	calculation of power specifying the hydraulic power of Agitator, Seal loss, Gear box and
	Motor internal loss must be submitted along with the offer. A characteristics curve showing
	power versus liquid level should be submitted from the lowest liquid level, required for
	Agitator to maximum liquid level in the tank. Motor should be selected based on the highest power demand with a 10%margin at maximum liquid level, taking into account
	frequency variation.
	The agitator shall be suitably designed for mounting and operation in purchaser's tank
	whose details are given under sizing calculation of tanks, annexed with the enquiry
XXI	specification (SECTION-I, SUB-SECTION-D, Annexure-III). The bidder shall review and
	seek clarifications, if any on Tank sizing document.
	In case Bidder provides a Vertical Agitator with hub design, the same has to be of Alloy
XXII	926 or better material. Impeller hub material has to be Alloy 926 or better material.
	Unless otherwise specified, for small diameter impeller, it shall be possible to remove
	complete agitator assembly without dismantling through the opening provided on the
XXIII	tank/sump, and for large diameter impeller, the blade shall be of removable construction for
	ease of removal. Bidder shall also provide the headroom required for taking out the agitator
	as above.
XXIV	Any instruments provided shall be Profibus Compatible.
Bidder shall provide the design and arrangement of baffle plates in circular	
	plates are in BHEL scope.
XXVI	Bidder shall provide proper dowelling between motor and base plate, gear box and
	mounting tool/base plate, for ease of assembly of agitator unit. Tapered dowell shall be provided.
	Vendor shall provide suitable arrangement for supporting the agitator shaft with impellers
XXVII	during removal of gear-box for maintenance and details of such arrangements shall be
	furnished.
4.2	CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES
A)	BLADE AND HUB OF PROPELLER
I)	The blades of the agitators shall be of Alloy 926 or better material.
	The Blade design of the Agitator to be of most efficient design in order to offer least power
II)	consumption. The Agitator power consumption is part of the guarantee parameters.
	Although Agitator will have substantial low speed because of reduction Gear Box,
	hydraulic unbalance at impeller can cause severe vibration, hence it is mandatory that
III)	rotating assembly shall be dynamically balanced to its rated speed. Any deviation to this
	requirement is subject to customer approval during detailed engineering based on
	applicable codes and standards to be furnished by the bidders.
IV)	Impeller should be dynamically balanced to Gr: G16: ISO-1940 after rubber lining of shaft.
B)	SEAL
1	Horizontal / Side Entry Agitators:
I.	Agitators should be provided with Single Stage mechanical seal. The mechanical seal
II.	should be as per ISO-21049 / API 682.
	The Mechanical Seals shall be so arranged that repacking or fitting of replacement seals can

ВИН

TITLE:

4x210MW+3x500 MW KAHALGAON STPP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR AGITATORS OF FGD SLURRY TANKS

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-481-571-18000-A002

SECTION-C, SUB-SECTION-C1

REV. 00 DATE:

SHEET: 7 OF 20

ı	
	be carried out with the minimum of disruption to plant operation.
III.	Design the mechanical seals chamber to have sufficient room to lubricate and get seal face cool with its own slurry.
IV.	-VOID-
V.	All mechanical seals, regardless of type or arrangement, shall be of the cartridge design. Hook sleeve cartridge should not be used.
VI.	-VOID-
VII.	Requirement of flushing water, its quantity, and pressure to be indicated in data sheet.
VIII.	Zero leakage is the intension of this specification. However, quantity of leakage, if it is unavoidable, it should have a provision of collecting / or discharging back to the tank.
IX.	Mechanical seals shall be fitted and installed in the Agitator before shipment and shall be clean. Mechanical seals shall be plugged with screw for shipping.
X	Intention of the specification is not to specify Type of Seal, Seal design, Spring configuration, Seal configuration, Balanced or Unbalance type etc. Agitator manufacturer to decide the same along with seal manufacturer, the best seal that is suitable for the offered Agitator
XI	Seal life has to be guaranteed, taking into consideration all its components for 25000 hrs. If the seals fail before the completion of guaranteed period, the same should be replaced free of cost by the bidder.
XII	The sub-vendor of the seal shall be approved by customer during contract execution.
2	Vertical Agitators for Other Slurry Tanks & Drain Pit Tanks
Ι	Set screw Sleeve with hard surface Stud bolt & nut Split gland Stuffing box Mounting Flange Corrosion resistive mat'l O-ring Rubber Lining
II	Agitator shall be supplied with stuffing box or any proven equivalent or superior sealing type. For type of sealing to be provided for various Agitators please refer Agitator schedule. Mechanical and hydraulic conditions in the seal chamber, required to maintain a stable film at seal face, including temperature, pressure and flow, shall be jointly established by Agitator manufacturer and seal manufacturer, and shall be noted in data sheet submitted in tender. If mechanical seal is offered by bidder, the mechanical seal should be as per ISO-21049 / API 682.
C)	SHAFT

ВИН

TITLE:

4x210MW+3x500 MW KAHALGAON STPP

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-481-571-18000-A002		
SECTION-C, SUB-SECTION-C1		
REV. 00 DATE:		
SHEET: 8 OF 20		

	MOC of Shaft shall be as per Clause no.3.2 & "Agitator Schedule", Section-II, Annexure-8. Use of dissimilar material at flange joint shall be avoided to eliminate any crevice
I.	corrosion. Spacing of the shaft joint should not be more than 3.0 m for easy assembly if it is
1.	more than 40kg. If welding is used for joining two tubes, welding joint must be 100% radio
	graphed. If split shaft is proposed for larger tanks, shaft flange at the joining interface has to be rubber lined at manufacturer's works and necessary fasteners have to be provided.
D)	BEARING & BEARING HOUSING IN GEAR BOX
	Bearing shall be of rolling type radial and thrust bearing (FAG/SKF/Timken make only) as
I	required. Thrust bearing shall be sized for continuous operation under all specified
	condition. Thrust bearing shall provide full load capability if the Agitator's normal direction of
II	rotation is reversed. Up-thrust and Down-thrust load must be taken into account in sizing
"	bearing. Life of the every anti-friction bearing, used in the bearing housing as per
	manufacturer's design, should have L10 of 25000 hr (minimum). Bearing housing should be grease/oil lubricated. If bearing is oil lubricated, constant–level
	sight-feed oiler of 100cc size or bigger capacity is to be provided. Bearing housing should
III	have oil drain, constant oil level indicator. A provision of one (1) number G1/2" thread
	(ISO-228, Part-1)port is required for remote control of temperature of bearing housing oil
	bath through RTD. If bearing housing requires cooling water, volume and pressure of cooling water is to be
IV	indicated in Technical Data Sheet.
	Lubricating oil will be the responsibility of Gear Box manufacturer. Hence, manufacturer
V	has to make arrangement of first fill of oil at installation and at commissioning stage. Quantity of oil and its grade is to be indicated in Drawing and Operation Manual.
E)	MATERIALS
<u> 12)</u>	Agitator components designated as "Full Compliance Material" shall meet the
I	requirements of the industry specification as listed for the material in the table as
	well as in the specification in the respective section.
II	A detail quality plan is to be submitted along with offer for all items marked "Full Compliance Material".
	Final acceptance of the quality plan will be approved by ultimate user during
III	detailed engineering without any commercial implication. QAP should be as per the
	best practice followed internationally to avoid any conflict of interest.
F)	DRIVER (MOTOR)
I	Driver shall be sized to meet all specified operating conditions including bearing housing, seal, external gear box and coupling loss (if any).
	Motor shall be able to accelerate to speed at reduced voltage and frequency as
II	specified in "Site Power Supply Condition" as per Clause: 3.3.
III	It should meet the electrical specification (SECTION-I, SUBSECTION-C3).
G)	GEAR BOX
	Gear box should be vertical flange mounted solid shaft type (Vertical Agitators),
	reducing speed type, specially designed for the requirement of Slurry mixing and to be manufactured by the Agitator supplier. Complete up-thrust and down-thrust,
	developed by Agitator shall be taken by thrust bearing housing of Gear Box. An
I.	auxiliary slow drive provision shall be provided in the Gear Box so that slurry is
	always kept in dynamic condition to avoid settling of slurry at bottom, in the event
	of Agitator is not operating at its rated speed. Rating of Gear box shall be at least
	1.5 times the rated torque of Agitator. Gear box details are subject to customer
	approval during detailed engineering without any commercial implications.

ВИЛ

TITLE:

4x210MW+3x500 MW KAHALGAON STPP

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-481-571-18000-A002		
SECTION-C, SUB-SECTION-C1		
REV. 00 DATE:		
SHEET: 9 OF 20		

II.	The reduction unit shall be procured from a reputed manufacturer and shall confirm to BS: 721 (latest edition)/AGMA/Equivalent specifications. The sub-vendor of the gear-box shall be approved by customer during contract execution.
III.	Gear drives shall have splash type oil lubrication. If oil pumps are used, they shall be removable for maintenance without disturbing the motor or drive housing.
IV.	The gear reduction unit shall always be provided with an oil drain, a breather and oil level gauge. The lubrication to be designed keeping in view that the temperature within the bearing should not exceed 85 Deg. C.
V.	-VOID-
VI.	The bidder shall provide an easily accessible oil level gauge and a dipstick that will indicate oil level under standstill and operating conditions.
H)	COUPLING & COUPLING GUARD
I.	Coupling and coupling guard should be supplied between driver and driven equipment.
II.	Coupling should be designed taking into consideration adequate service factor.
III.	Design rating of the coupling (excluding service factor) should be indicated in data sheet.
IV.	Coupling must be having locking screw so that it does not slide over shaft in due course operation.
V.	Vertical Agitators - Coupling between Motor and Gear Box, if applicable, shall be Spacer-type flexible coupling, made of Cast Iron. Spacer shall be of sufficient length so than Motor and Gear Box shall be able to run independently at no-load condition by detaching the respective coupling.
VI.	It is desirable that for servicing of seal, coupling half should not be removed. Coupling should be dynamically balanced to Gr: G6.3, ISO-1940. Any deviation to this requirement is subject to customer approval during detailed engineering based on applicable codes and standards to be furnished by the bidders.
VII.	Removable coupling guard shall conform to the requirements of all applicable national, industrial or statutory regulations.
I)	PLATE AND FASTENING BOLTS
I.	Base plate shall be interpreted as the component of Agitator assembly through which the whole load will be transmitted to the Sole Plate/Nozzle over which the equipment will be mounted. The Base plate shall be fabricated with mild steel of structural quality (UTS=42N/sq mm minimum) with anti-corrosive paint of sufficient dry-film thickness.
II.	Base plate must have provision of leveling on its intended mounting place. Nozzle is not in the scope of supply of Agitator manufacturer. It should be noted that Nozzle will be rubber lined to prevent any leakage of corrosive gases
III.	Alignment between Gear Head Shaft and Agitator shaft shall be within the permissible limit of Gear Box. Similarly, misalignment between Motor shaft and Gear Box Shaft shall be within 0.050 micron (radial) and 2 degree (angular) or
IV.	better as per requirement of Motor and Gear Box Base plate with desired number of hole shall be provided by the bidder, will be machined on one side. Base Plate shall be welded to the structure after leveling, as recommended by Agitator manufacturer and rubber lining is completed before placing the equipment in its desired location.
J)	OTHER COMPONENTS
I	All fasteners used in wetted condition must be of Alloy 926 or better material so that even

віји

TITLE:

4x210MW+3x500 MW KAHALGAON STPP

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-481-571-18000-A002		
SECTION-C, SUB-SECTION-C1		
REV. 00 DATE:		
SHEET: 10 OF 20		

4.3	MOTOR	
XI	-VOID-	
X	-VOID-	
IX	Operation speed of the Agitator motor shall be at least 25% below the first critical speed.	
	926 or better material	
VIII	In case Bidder provides a Vertical Agitator with hub design the same has to be of Alloy	
VII.	Impeller should be dynamically balanced to Gr: G16: ISO-1940 after rubber lining of shaft.	
VI.	vertically mounted at its position and it should be easily accessible.	
3.71	flange shall be in the scope of the bidder. Cable entry to the Motor terminal box should preferably be from top when motor is	
V.	Nozzle size, on which Agitator shall be mounted, shall have enough opening to Insert rotating assembly from top. Bidder shall inform the required nozzle size. Further the mating	
14.	vertically/horizontally flange mounted type with a common frame of the whole equipment. The entire thrust load of agitator should be transmitted to the thrust bearing of Gear box.	
IV.	Agitators shall be vertical mounted type and shall be driven by motor with reducing speed gear box of rigid type, solid shaft coupling between gear box and agitator and flexible coupling of spacer type between Motor and Gear Box. Both Gear Box and Motor should be	
III.	It should be roof mounted.	
II.	The Material of Construction (MOC) of Agitators: Agitator blades shall be made with Alloy 926 or better material & Agitator shaft can be rubber lined as per Clause No.3.2 & "Agitator Schedule", Section-II, Annexure-8.	
I.	All Agitators shall be designed for continuous operation.	
L)	L) GENERAL REQUIREMENT OF TOP ENTRY AGITATORS IN OTHER SLURRY TANKS & DRAIN PITS:	
VI.	 b) Impeller Speed c) Agitator Pumping Capacity (m³/min) d) Volume per Agitator: 	
	The following information to be provided along with the bid: a) Impeller Diameter	
V.	The Bidder to consider Gypsum Sedimentation during stoppage of Agitator.	
IV.	rotating assembly from side. Bidder shall inform the required nozzle size. Further the mating flange shall be in the scope of the bidder.	
III.	Nozzle size, on which Agitator shall be mounted, shall have enough opening to Insert	
177	It should be of Flange mounted type.	
II.	The Material of Construction (MOC) of Agitators shall be Alloy 926 or better material as per Cl. No. 3.2 & "Agitator Schedule", Section-II, Annexure-8.	
I.	All Agitators shall be designed for continuous operation.	
K)	GENERAL REQUIREMENT OF SIDE ENTRY AGITATORS:	
III	 Rubber Lining (As Applicable) a) Rubber lined surfaces shall utilize 6 mm nominal thickness chlorobutyl rubber. b) Areas of high wear (e.g. leading edges on impeller blades) shall have an additional 6 mm of rubber for abrasion protection. c) No field-applied linings are permitted except for file patch kits. 	
II	Mounting flange dimensions shall be as per ASME B16.5 up to 600 Nb, ASME B 16.47 for more than 600 NB.	
	Nitric Acid test.	
	material of fastener must undergo Inter-granular Corrosion test as per ISO-3651, Part-1 for	

ніўн

TITLE:

4x210MW+3x500 MW KAHALGAON STPP

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-481-571-18000-A002		
SECTION-C, SUB-SECTION-C1		
REV. 00 DATE:		
SHEET: 11 OF 20		

	All AC motor shall be Squirrel cage induction motor and, shall be suitable for direct -on-
	line starting. Rating of the motor should of Type S1 (Continuously rated) as per ISO-60034,
	Part-1. Rating of motor must be selected with minimum margin (as per the below table)
	above the maximum load demand of the driven equipment under entire operating range
	including voltage and frequency variation:
	Agitator Rated BKW Motor Margin
	<22KW 125% of Agitator Rated BKW
	22KW-55KW 115% of Agitator Rated BKW
	>55KW 110% of Agitator Rated BKW
_	It should meet the electrical specification (SECTION-I, SUBSECTION-C3).
5	
1	Metric unit shall be used in the drawings and in the any displays on the equipment's Special attention should be taken that the unit of pressure shall be in dual scales of kPa and
1	kg/cm2(G). For instance the pressure gauges should have dual unit's indication.
2	Descriptions in the drawings, in the documents, and in the displays shall be in English
	All rotating parts such as coupling shall be covered with suitable protective guards. Guards
3	shall be easily removable type.
	The equipment shall be designed to withstand the corrosive and moist environment in
4	which these are proposed to operate.
	Noise level produced by any rotating equipment individually or collectively shall no
5	exceed 85 dB measured at a distance of 1.0 meters from the source in any direction and
	1.5m above operating floor.
6	The overall vibration level shall be as per ISO 10816.
7	Suitable drain connections shall be provided.
8	The equipment shall be suitable for stable operation continuously.
	Corrosion allowance: Corrosion allowance for entire equipment shall be in accordance with
9	latest applicable Indian / International standard. Carbon steel shaft shall have a corrosion
9	allowance of 6mm on its diameter. On other non-pressure carbon steel parts a corrosion o
	3mm shall be considered on each surface.
10	Unless otherwise specified, flanges shall be in accordance with ANSI B16.5 Class 150
	Name plate: All equipment shall be provided with nameplates indicating the item number
	and service name. Name plates shall be of 304 Stainless steel plate and placed at a readily
11	visible location. Nameplate of main equipment shall have enough information, which wil
	be confirmed during engineering phase. Stainless steel nameplates for all instruments and
	valves shall be provided.
12	Rotation arrows shall be cast in or attached with stainless steel plate on each item o
	rotation equipment at a readily visible location. Unless otherwise specified, all equipment items where the weight exceeds 15 kg shall be
	provided with suitable lifting lugs, ears or ring bolts or tapped holes for lifting rings
	Minimum shock factor for lifting lugs shall be minimum 2.0. The position of lifting lug
13	and reference dimension shall be shown on GA and/or outline drawings. NDT shall b
	conducted for lifting lugs. When any spreader bars are required for lifting and laydown, the
	bidder shall provide spreader bar with equipment.
	Skid Mount/Transportation: Equipment shall be fabricated as skid mount design as much as
14	practical to minimize erection at the site.
1.7	If the driver/driven equipment train is in the resonance condition or any vibration problems
15	occur, the bidder shall solve the problems in a timely manner.
16	Bidder shall provide the necessary gaskets.
17	All the surfaces of the carbon steel should be rust prevented before shipment for the period
17	of at least 12 months for storage and construction.

віјн

TITLE:

4x210MW+3x500 MW KAHALGAON STPP

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-481-571-18000-A002	
SECTION-C, SUB-SECTION-C1	
REV. 00 DATE:	
SHEET: 12 OF 20	

handling arrangement. The list of all Bought out items with makes and country of origin to be mentioned along with offer to be submitted. Cost towards the participation in discussions/meetings, providing technical assistance during technical discussions/meetings with customer for approval of drawing/documents etc. TA/DA, boarding and lodging to attend these meetings shall be borne by the bidder and shall be inclusive in supply portion. Material of construction for all equipment/components shall be subject to customer/ BHEL approval during detail engineering. Accordingly bidder shall consider MOC for all equipment/component (complying tender specifications), as per best engineering practice, global standard and global references, in case no MOC is available in specs. Bidder to provide sub vendor list and Bidder shall strictly adhere to customer approved vendor list (reference list is included in SUB-SECTION-D, Annexure-I). In case bidder proposes an additional vendor for an item or vendor approval is required for any new item, acceptance shall be subject to approval by customer for approval. Bidder shall submit relevant documents as per Sub-Supplier Questionnaire provided in referred Annexure. It shall be the complete responsibility of the successful bidder to obtain "Sub Vendor Approval" from BHEL / customer for all equipment's & components. Any delay in sub vendor's approval should not affect the project schedule. If any of the sub vendors does not have the approval of customer/ BHEL, the same may be replaced with another customer/BHEL approved sub-vendor only, without any price implications to BHEL. The modalities of inspection (Stage, Final, In-process) shall be finalized during detail engineering after submission of quality assurance plan (QAP). It shall be reviewed by the end customer and BHEL. Bidder shall follow the procedures of inspection as per the approved QAP, Bidder has to submit the following documents along with inspection call and if any other documents required as per approved QAP. - Raw		Bidder to provide capacity of hoist required for material handling and the details of heaviest
The list of all Bought out items with makes and country of origin to be mentioned along with offer to be submitted. Cost towards the participation in discussions/meetings, providing technical assistance during technical discussions/meetings with customer for approval of drawing/documents etc. TA/DA, boarding and lodging to attend these meetings shall be borne by the bidder and shall be inclusive in supply portion. Material of construction for all equipment/components shall be subject to customer/ BHEL approval during detail engineering. Accordingly bidder shall consider MOC for all equipment/component (complying tender specifications), as per best engineering practice, global standard and global references, in case no MOC is available in specs. Bidder to provide sub vendor list and Bidder shall strictly adhere to customer approved vendor list (reference list is included in SUB-SECTION-D, Annexure-D. In case bidder proposes an additional vendor for an item or vendor approval is required for any new item, acceptance shall be subject to approval by customer/ BHEL before placing order and bidder shall submit relevant documents to take up with customer for approval. Bidder shall submit relevant documents as per Sub-Supplier Questionnaire provided in referred Annexure. It shall be the complete responsibility of the successful bidder to obtain "Sub Vendor Approval" from BHEL / customer for all equipment's & components. Any delay in sub vendor's approval should not affect the project schedule. If any of the sub vendors does not have the approval of customer/ BHEL, the same may be replaced with another customer/BHEL approved sub-vendor only, without any price implications to BHEL. The modalities of inspection (Stage, Final, In-process) shall be finalized during detail engineering stubmission of quality assurance plan (QAP). It shall be reviewed by the end customer and BHEL. Bidder shall follow the procedures of inspection as per the approved QAP. Bidder has to submit the following documents along with inspection ca	18	component to be handled. Bidder shall provide a typical arrangement/drawing of the
with offer to be submitted. Cost towards the participation in discussions/meetings, providing technical assistance during technical discussions/meetings with customer for approval of drawing/documents etc. TA/DA, boarding and lodging to attend these meetings shall be borne by the bidder and shall be inclusive in supply portion. Material of construction for all equipment/components shall be subject to customer/ BHEL approval during detail engineering. Accordingly bidder shall consider MOC for all equipment/component (complying tender specifications), as per best engineering practice, global standard and global references, in case no MOC is available in specs. Bidder to provide sub vendor list and Bidder shall strictly adhere to customer approved vendor list (reference list is included in SUB-SECTION-D, Annexure-I). In case bidder shall submit relevant documents to take up with customer for approval. Bidder shall slumit relevant documents to take up with customer for approval. Bidder shall slumit relevant documents as per Sub-Supplier Questionnaire provided in referred Annexure. It shall be the complete responsibility of the successful bidder to obtain "Sub Vendor Approval" from BHEL / customer for all equipment's & components. Any delay in sub vendor's approval should not affect the project schedule. If any of the sub vendors does not have the approved sub-vendor only, without any price implications to BHEL. The modalities of inspection (Stage, Final, In-process) shall be finalized during detail engineering after submission of quality assurance plan (QAP). It shall be reviewed by the end customer and BHEL. Bidder shall follow the procedures of inspection as per the approved QAP. Bidder has to submit the following documents along with inspection call and if any other documents required as per approved QAP. - Raw material inspection certificate - Raw material inspection certificate - Raw material inspection certificate - Rail inspection & testing shall be carried out based on the following documents: a.		
Cost towards the participation in discussions/meetings, providing technical assistance during technical discussions/meetings with customer for approval of drawing/documents etc. TA/DA, boarding and lodging to attend these meetings shall be borne by the bidder and shall be inclusive in supply portion. Material of construction for all equipment/components shall be subject to customer/ BHEL approval during detail engineering. Accordingly bidder shall consider MOC for all equipment/component (complying tender specifications), as per best engineering practice, global standard and global references, in case no MOC is available in specs. Bidder to provide sub vendor list and Bidder shall strictly adhere to customer approved vendor list (reference list is included in SUB-SECTION-D, Annexure-I). In case bidder shall submit relevant documents to take up with customer for approval. Bidder shall submit relevant documents to take up with customer for approval. Bidder shall submit relevant documents to take up with customer for approval. Bidder shall submit relevant documents as per Sub-Supplier Questionnaire provided in referred Annexure. It shall be the complete responsibility of the successful bidder to obtain "Sub Vendor Approval" from BHEL / customer for all equipment's & components. Any delay in sub vendor's approval should not affect the project schedule. If any of the sub vendors does not have the approved of customer BHEL, the same may be replaced with another customer/BHEL approved sub-vendor only, without any price implications to BHEL. The modalities of inspection (Stage, Final, In-process) shall be finalized during detail engineering after submission of quality assurance plan (QAP). It shall be reviewed by the end customer and BHEL. Bidder shall follow the procedures of inspection as per the approved QAP. Bidder has to submit the following documents along with inspection call and if any other documents required as per approved QAP. - Raw material inspection certificate - Statutory certificates as required.	19	1
during technical discussions/meetings with customer for approval of drawing/documents etc. TA/DA, boarding and lodging to attend these meetings shall be borne by the bidder and shall be inclusive in supply portion. Material of construction for all equipment/components shall be subject to customer/ BHEL approval during detail engineering. Accordingly bidder shall consider MOC for all equipment/component (complying tender specifications), as per best engineering practice, global standard and global references, in case no MOC is available in specs. Bidder to provide sub vendor list and Bidder shall strictly adhere to customer approved vendor list (reference list is included in SUB-SECTION-D, Annexure-I). In case bidder proposes an additional vendor for an item or vendor approval is required for any new item, acceptance shall be subject to approval by customer/ BHEL before placing order and bidder shall submit relevant documents to take up with customer for approval. Bidder shall submit relevant documents to take up with customer for approval. Bidder shall submit relevant documents to take up with customer for approval. Bidder shall submit relevant documents as per Sub-Supplier Questionnaire provided in referred Annexure. It shall be the complete responsibility of the successful bidder to obtain "Sub Vendor Approval" from BHEL / customer for all equipment's & components. Any delay in sub vendor's approval should not affect the project schedule. If any of the sub vendors does not have the approval of customer/ BHEL, the same may be replaced with another customer/BHEL approved sub-vendor only, without any price implications to BHEL. The modalities of inspection (Stage, Final, In-process) shall be finalized during detail engineering after submission of quality assurance plan (QAP). It shall be reviewed by the end customer and BHEL. Bidder shall follow the procedures of inspection as per the approved QAP. Bidder has to submit the following documents along with inspection call and if any other documents required as		
Material of construction for all equipment/components shall be subject to customer/ BHEL approval during detail engineering. Accordingly bidder shall consider MOC for all equipment/component (complying tender specifications), as per best engineering practice, global standard and global references, in case no MOC is available in specs. Bidder to provide sub vendor list and Bidder shall strictly adhere to customer approved vendor list (reference list is included in SUB-SECTION-D, Annexure-I). In case bidder shall submit relevant documents to take up with customer for approval is required for any new item, acceptance shall be subject to approval by customer/ BHEL before placing order and bidder shall submit relevant documents to take up with customer for approval. Bidder shall submit relevant documents as per Sub-Supplier Questionnaire provided in referred Annexure. It shall be the complete responsibility of the successful bidder to obtain "Sub Vendor Approval" from BHEL / customer for all equipment's & components. Any delay in sub vendor's approval should not affect the project schedule. If any of the sub vendors does not have the approval of customer/ BHEL, the same may be replaced with another customer/BHEL approved sub-vendor only, without any price implications to BHEL. The modalities of inspection (Stage, Final, In-process) shall be finalized during detail engineering after submission of quality assurance plan (QAP). It shall be reviewed by the end customer and BHEL. Bidder shall follow the procedures of inspection as per the approved QAP. Bidder has to submit the following documents along with inspection call and if any other documents required as per approved QAP. - Raw material inspection certificate - Internal test reports - Statutory certificates as required. - All inspection & testing shall be carried out based on the following documents: a. Relevant Standards b. Specifications c. Approved drawings d. Data Sheets - Calibration certificate for all the measuring instruments During detail eng	20	during technical discussions/meetings with customer for approval of drawing/documents etc. TA/DA, boarding and lodging to attend these meetings shall be borne by the bidder and
approval during detail engineering. Accordingly bidder shall consider MOC for all equipment/component (complying tender specifications), as per best engineering practice, global standard and global references, in case no MOC is available in specs. Bidder to provide sub vendor list and Bidder shall strictly adhere to customer approved vendor list (reference list is included in SUB-SECTION-D, Annexure-I). In case bidder proposes an additional vendor for an item or vendor approval is required for any new item, acceptance shall be subject to approval by customer/ BHEL before placing order and bidder shall submit relevant documents to take up with customer for approval. Bidder shall submit relevant documents to take up with customer for approval. Bidder shall submit relevant documents as per Sub-Supplier Questionnaire provided in referred Annexure. It shall be the complete responsibility of the successful bidder to obtain "Sub Vendor Approval" from BHEL / customer for all equipment's & components. Any delay in sub vendor's approval should not affect the project schedule. If any of the sub vendors does not have the approval of customer/ BHEL, the same may be replaced with another customer/BHEL approved sub-vendor only, without any price implications to BHEL. The modalities of inspection (Stage, Final, In-process) shall be finalized during detail engineering after submission of quality assurance plan (QAP). It shall be reviewed by the end customer and BHEL. Bidder shall follow the procedures of inspection as per the approved QAP. Bidder has to submit the following documents along with inspection call and if any other documents required as per approved QAP. - Raw material inspection certificate - Internal test reports - Statutory certificates as required All inspection & testing shall be carried out based on the following documents: a. Relevant Standards b. Specifications c. Approved drawings d. Data Sheets e. Calibration certificate for all the measuring instruments During detail engineering, bidder to stric		
Bidder to provide sub vendor list and Bidder shall strictly adhere to customer approved vendor list (reference list is included in SUB-SECTION-D, Annexure-I). In case bidder proposes an additional vendor for an item or vendor approval is required for any new item, acceptance shall be subject to approval by customer/ BHEL before placing order and bidder shall submit relevant documents to take up with customer for approval. Bidder shall submit relevant documents as per Sub-Supplier Questionnaire provided in referred Annexure. It shall be the complete responsibility of the successful bidder to obtain "Sub Vendor Approval" from BHEL / customer for all equipment's & components. Any delay in sub vendor's approval should not affect the project schedule. If any of the sub vendors does not have the approval of customer/ BHEL, the same may be replaced with another customer/BHEL approved sub-vendor only, without any price implications to BHEL. The modalities of inspection (Stage, Final, In-process) shall be finalized during detail engineering after submission of quality assurance plan (QAP). It shall be reviewed by the end customer and BHEL. Bidder shall follow the procedures of inspection as per the approved QAP. Bidder has to submit the following documents along with inspection call and if any other documents required as per approved QAP. - Raw material inspection certificate - Internal test reports - Statutory certificates as required. - All inspection & testing shall be carried out based on the following documents: a. Relevant Standards b. Specifications c. Approved drawings d. Data Sheets e. Calibration certificate for all the measuring instruments During detail engineering, bidder to strictly adhere to BHEL drawing formats, document numbering, quality plan & FQP formats The identification and numbering of equipment, systems, items, etc. of supply, as well as of all documents and drawings shall be in accordance with reference Designation System for Power Plants - KKS system. Complete detail engineering	21	approval during detail engineering. Accordingly bidder shall consider MOC for all equipment/component (complying tender specifications), as per best engineering practice,
vendor list (reference list is included in SUB-SECTION-D, Annexure-I). In case bidder proposes an additional vendor for an item or vendor approval is required for any new item, acceptance shall be subject to approval by customer/ BHEL before placing order and bidder shall submit relevant documents to take up with customer for approval. Bidder shall submit relevant documents as per Sub-Supplier Questionnaire provided in referred Annexure. It shall be the complete responsibility of the successful bidder to obtain "Sub Vendor Approval" from BHEL / customer for all equipment's & components. Any delay in sub vendor's approval should not affect the project schedule. If any of the sub vendors does not have the approval of customer/ BHEL, the same may be replaced with another customer/BHEL approved sub-vendor only, without any price implications to BHEL. The modalities of inspection (Stage, Final, In-process) shall be finalized during detail engineering after submission of quality assurance plan (QAP). It shall be reviewed by the end customer and BHEL. Bidder shall follow the procedures of inspection as per the approved QAP. Bidder has to submit the following documents along with inspection call and if any other documents required as per approved QAP. - Raw material inspection certificate - Internal test reports - Statutory certificates as required All inspection & testing shall be carried out based on the following documents: a. Relevant Standards b. Specifications c. Approved drawings d. Data Sheets e. Calibration certificate for all the measuring instruments During detail engineering, bidder to strictly adhere to BHEL drawing formats, document numbering, quality plan & FQP formats The identification and numbering of equipment, systems, items, etc. of supply, as well as of all documents and drawings shall be in accordance with reference Designation System for Power Plants - KKS system. Complete detail engineering drawings, calculations, selection of components etc. shall be reviewed & subject to approval o		
Approval" from BHEL / customer for all equipment's & components. Any delay in sub vendor's approval should not affect the project schedule. If any of the sub vendors does not have the approval of customer/ BHEL, the same may be replaced with another customer/BHEL approved sub-vendor only, without any price implications to BHEL. The modalities of inspection (Stage, Final, In-process) shall be finalized during detail engineering after submission of quality assurance plan (QAP). It shall be reviewed by the end customer and BHEL. Bidder shall follow the procedures of inspection as per the approved QAP. Bidder has to submit the following documents along with inspection call and if any other documents required as per approved QAP. - Raw material inspection certificate - Internal test reports - Statutory certificates as required All inspection & testing shall be carried out based on the following documents: a. Relevant Standards b. Specifications c. Approved drawings d. Data Sheets e. Calibration certificate for all the measuring instruments During detail engineering, bidder to strictly adhere to BHEL drawing formats, document numbering, quality plan & FQP formats The identification and numbering of equipment, systems, items, etc. of supply, as well as of all documents and drawings shall be in accordance with reference Designation System for Power Plants - KKS system. Complete detail engineering drawings, calculations, selection of components etc. shall be reviewed & subject to approval of BHEL/end customer during detail engineering Bidder shall furnish necessary inputs & drawings of all equipment in editable Auto CAD/MS-Word /Excel format. During detail engineering, successful bidder shall ensure flow of drawings/documents as	22	vendor list (reference list is included in SUB-SECTION-D, Annexure-I). In case bidder proposes an additional vendor for an item or vendor approval is required for any new item, acceptance shall be subject to approval by customer/ BHEL before placing order and bidder shall submit relevant documents to take up with customer for approval. Bidder shall submit
engineering after submission of quality assurance plan (QAP). It shall be reviewed by the end customer and BHEL. Bidder shall follow the procedures of inspection as per the approved QAP. Bidder has to submit the following documents along with inspection call and if any other documents required as per approved QAP. - Raw material inspection certificate - Internal test reports - Statutory certificates as required All inspection & testing shall be carried out based on the following documents: a. Relevant Standards b. Specifications c. Approved drawings d. Data Sheets e. Calibration certificate for all the measuring instruments During detail engineering, bidder to strictly adhere to BHEL drawing formats, document numbering, quality plan & FQP formats The identification and numbering of equipment, systems, items, etc. of supply, as well as of all documents and drawings shall be in accordance with reference Designation System for Power Plants - KKS system. Complete detail engineering drawings, calculations, selection of components etc. shall be reviewed & subject to approval of BHEL/end customer during detail engineering Bidder shall furnish necessary inputs & drawings of all equipment in editable Auto CAD/MS-Word /Excel format. During detail engineering, successful bidder shall ensure flow of drawings/documents as	23	Approval" from BHEL / customer for all equipment's & components. Any delay in sub vendor's approval should not affect the project schedule. If any of the sub vendors does not have the approval of customer/ BHEL, the same may be replaced with another
 Internal test reports Statutory certificates as required. All inspection & testing shall be carried out based on the following documents: Relevant Standards Specifications Approved drawings Data Sheets Calibration certificate for all the measuring instruments During detail engineering, bidder to strictly adhere to BHEL drawing formats, document numbering, quality plan & FQP formats The identification and numbering of equipment, systems, items, etc. of supply, as well as of all documents and drawings shall be in accordance with reference Designation System for Power Plants - KKS system. Complete detail engineering drawings, calculations, selection of components etc. shall be reviewed & subject to approval of BHEL/end customer during detail engineering Bidder shall furnish necessary inputs & drawings of all equipment in editable Auto CAD/MS-Word /Excel format. During detail engineering, successful bidder shall ensure flow of drawings/documents as		end customer and BHEL. Bidder shall follow the procedures of inspection as per the approved QAP. Bidder has to submit the following documents along with inspection call
- Statutory certificates as required All inspection & testing shall be carried out based on the following documents: a. Relevant Standards b. Specifications c. Approved drawings d. Data Sheets e. Calibration certificate for all the measuring instruments During detail engineering, bidder to strictly adhere to BHEL drawing formats, document numbering, quality plan & FQP formats The identification and numbering of equipment, systems, items, etc. of supply, as well as of all documents and drawings shall be in accordance with reference Designation System for Power Plants - KKS system. Complete detail engineering drawings, calculations, selection of components etc. shall be reviewed & subject to approval of BHEL/end customer during detail engineering Bidder shall furnish necessary inputs & drawings of all equipment in editable Auto CAD/MS-Word /Excel format. During detail engineering, successful bidder shall ensure flow of drawings/documents as		
 - All inspection & testing shall be carried out based on the following documents: a. Relevant Standards b. Specifications c. Approved drawings d. Data Sheets e. Calibration certificate for all the measuring instruments During detail engineering, bidder to strictly adhere to BHEL drawing formats, document numbering, quality plan & FQP formats The identification and numbering of equipment, systems, items, etc. of supply, as well as of all documents and drawings shall be in accordance with reference Designation System for Power Plants - KKS system. Complete detail engineering drawings, calculations, selection of components etc. shall be reviewed & subject to approval of BHEL/end customer during detail engineering Bidder shall furnish necessary inputs & drawings of all equipment in editable Auto CAD/MS-Word /Excel format. During detail engineering, successful bidder shall ensure flow of drawings/documents as 	24	
a. Relevant Standards b. Specifications c. Approved drawings d. Data Sheets e. Calibration certificate for all the measuring instruments During detail engineering, bidder to strictly adhere to BHEL drawing formats, document numbering, quality plan & FQP formats The identification and numbering of equipment, systems, items, etc. of supply, as well as of all documents and drawings shall be in accordance with reference Designation System for Power Plants - KKS system. Complete detail engineering drawings, calculations, selection of components etc. shall be reviewed & subject to approval of BHEL/end customer during detail engineering Bidder shall furnish necessary inputs & drawings of all equipment in editable Auto CAD/MS-Word/Excel format. During detail engineering, successful bidder shall ensure flow of drawings/documents as		
b. Specifications c. Approved drawings d. Data Sheets e. Calibration certificate for all the measuring instruments During detail engineering, bidder to strictly adhere to BHEL drawing formats, document numbering, quality plan & FQP formats The identification and numbering of equipment, systems, items, etc. of supply, as well as of all documents and drawings shall be in accordance with reference Designation System for Power Plants - KKS system. Complete detail engineering drawings, calculations, selection of components etc. shall be reviewed & subject to approval of BHEL/end customer during detail engineering Bidder shall furnish necessary inputs & drawings of all equipment in editable Auto CAD/MS-Word /Excel format. During detail engineering, successful bidder shall ensure flow of drawings/documents as		
c. Approved drawings d. Data Sheets e. Calibration certificate for all the measuring instruments During detail engineering, bidder to strictly adhere to BHEL drawing formats, document numbering, quality plan & FQP formats The identification and numbering of equipment, systems, items, etc. of supply, as well as of all documents and drawings shall be in accordance with reference Designation System for Power Plants - KKS system. Complete detail engineering drawings, calculations, selection of components etc. shall be reviewed & subject to approval of BHEL/end customer during detail engineering Bidder shall furnish necessary inputs & drawings of all equipment in editable Auto CAD/MS-Word /Excel format. During detail engineering, successful bidder shall ensure flow of drawings/documents as		
d. Data Sheets e. Calibration certificate for all the measuring instruments During detail engineering, bidder to strictly adhere to BHEL drawing formats, document numbering, quality plan & FQP formats The identification and numbering of equipment, systems, items, etc. of supply, as well as of all documents and drawings shall be in accordance with reference Designation System for Power Plants - KKS system. Complete detail engineering drawings, calculations, selection of components etc. shall be reviewed & subject to approval of BHEL/end customer during detail engineering Bidder shall furnish necessary inputs & drawings of all equipment in editable Auto CAD/MS-Word /Excel format. During detail engineering, successful bidder shall ensure flow of drawings/documents as		
e. Calibration certificate for all the measuring instruments During detail engineering, bidder to strictly adhere to BHEL drawing formats, document numbering, quality plan & FQP formats The identification and numbering of equipment, systems, items, etc. of supply, as well as of all documents and drawings shall be in accordance with reference Designation System for Power Plants - KKS system. Complete detail engineering drawings, calculations, selection of components etc. shall be reviewed & subject to approval of BHEL/end customer during detail engineering Bidder shall furnish necessary inputs & drawings of all equipment in editable Auto CAD/MS-Word /Excel format. During detail engineering, successful bidder shall ensure flow of drawings/documents as		
During detail engineering, bidder to strictly adhere to BHEL drawing formats, document numbering, quality plan & FQP formats The identification and numbering of equipment, systems, items, etc. of supply, as well as of all documents and drawings shall be in accordance with reference Designation System for Power Plants - KKS system. Complete detail engineering drawings, calculations, selection of components etc. shall be reviewed & subject to approval of BHEL/end customer during detail engineering Bidder shall furnish necessary inputs & drawings of all equipment in editable Auto CAD/MS-Word /Excel format. During detail engineering, successful bidder shall ensure flow of drawings/documents as		
26 Inumbering, quality plan & FQP formats The identification and numbering of equipment, systems, items, etc. of supply, as well as of all documents and drawings shall be in accordance with reference Designation System for Power Plants - KKS system. 27 Complete detail engineering drawings, calculations, selection of components etc. shall be reviewed & subject to approval of BHEL/end customer during detail engineering Bidder shall furnish necessary inputs & drawings of all equipment in editable Auto CAD/MS-Word /Excel format. During detail engineering, successful bidder shall ensure flow of drawings/documents as	2.5	
The identification and numbering of equipment, systems, items, etc. of supply, as well as of all documents and drawings shall be in accordance with reference Designation System for Power Plants - KKS system. Complete detail engineering drawings, calculations, selection of components etc. shall be reviewed & subject to approval of BHEL/end customer during detail engineering Bidder shall furnish necessary inputs & drawings of all equipment in editable Auto CAD/MS-Word /Excel format. During detail engineering, successful bidder shall ensure flow of drawings/documents as	25	
26 all documents and drawings shall be in accordance with reference Designation System for Power Plants - KKS system. 27 Complete detail engineering drawings, calculations, selection of components etc. shall be reviewed & subject to approval of BHEL/end customer during detail engineering 28 Bidder shall furnish necessary inputs & drawings of all equipment in editable Auto CAD/MS-Word /Excel format. During detail engineering, successful bidder shall ensure flow of drawings/documents as		
Power Plants - KKS system. Complete detail engineering drawings, calculations, selection of components etc. shall be reviewed & subject to approval of BHEL/end customer during detail engineering Bidder shall furnish necessary inputs & drawings of all equipment in editable Auto CAD/MS-Word /Excel format. During detail engineering, successful bidder shall ensure flow of drawings/documents as	26	
Complete detail engineering drawings, calculations, selection of components etc. shall be reviewed & subject to approval of BHEL/end customer during detail engineering Bidder shall furnish necessary inputs & drawings of all equipment in editable Auto CAD/MS-Word /Excel format. During detail engineering, successful bidder shall ensure flow of drawings/documents as		,
Bidder shall furnish necessary inputs & drawings of all equipment in editable Auto CAD/MS-Word /Excel format. During detail engineering, successful bidder shall ensure flow of drawings/documents as	27	Complete detail engineering drawings, calculations, selection of components etc. shall be
MS-Word /Excel format. During detail engineering, successful bidder shall ensure flow of drawings/documents as		
During detail engineering, successful bidder shall ensure flow of drawings/documents as	28	
per schedule. Any comments from BHEL/end customer should be addressed timely by the bidder.	29	per schedule. Any comments from BHEL/end customer should be addressed timely by the
30 Bidder to note above mentioned points not exhaustive and any work /items required for	30	

віји

TITLE:

4x210MW+3x500 MW KAHALGAON STPP

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-481-571-18000-A002		
SECTION-C, SUB-SECTION-C1		
REV. 00 DATE:		
SHEET: 13 OF 20		

	completing the smooth operation and ensuring satisfactory running of the machines till final hand over to the end user shall also be in the scope of the bidder.
	Bidder shall provide design support to assist the Purchaser in efficiently integrating the
	furnished equipment. Design support specifically includes:
31	Bidder shall verify/ validate the number and location of agitators to keep material
31	in suspension.
	 Static and dynamic loading information and requirements for agitator support design (applicable for top & side type)
32	Any other item required to meet the stipulations mentioned in GTR, GCC and SCC and relevant to Agitator package unless specifically excluded from scope of supply.
6	PACKING AND FORWARDING
	Proper packing to be ensured.
	Indigenous Supply: Agitator & sub system assembly shall be wrapped in polythene bag
	& packed in a strong rigid wooden crate. Rain water should not enter into the Agitato
	internals during storage in the outer yard of power plant. Further the packing shall be don
1	in line with requirements mentioned in point no. 2 to 20 of this section.
•	
	Imported Supply: All imported supply should be packed as per Sea worthy packing
	standards as per Sub-Section D, Annexure-V. All imported items should have Sea worth
	packing. Liberal packing materials and struts shall be provided to arrest rolling and t protect from transit damages.
	Equipment and process materials shall be packed and semi-knocked down, to the extent
	possible, to facilitate handling and storage and to protect bearings and other machin
	surfaces from oxidation. Each container, box, crate or bundle shall be reinforced with stee
2	strapping in such a manner that breaking of one strap will not cause complete failure of
_	packaging. The packing shall be of best standard to withstand rough handling and t
	provide suitable protection from tropical weather while in transit and while awaiting
	erection at the site.
	Equipment and materials in wooden cases or crates shall be properly cushioned t
	withstand the abuse of handling, transportation and storage. Packing shall include
3	preservatives suitable to tropical conditions. All machine surfaces and bearings shall be
3	coated with oxidation preventive compounds. All parts subject to damage when in conta
	with water shall be coated with suitable grease and wrapped in heavy asphalt or ta
	impregnated paper.
4	Crates and packing material used for shipping will become the property of end customer.
	Packaging or shipping units shall be designed within the limitations of the unloading facilities of the magnitude parts and the ship which will be used. It shall be the hidden
5	facilities of the receiving ports and the ship which will be used. It shall be the bidder
	responsibility to investigate these limitations and to provide suitable packaging an shipping to permit transportation to site.
	Packing (tare) shall be part of the equipment cost and shall not be subject to return. The
	packing should ensure integrity and cohesiveness of each delivery batch of equipment
6	during transportation. In case of equipment assemblies and unit's delivery in the packing of
	glass, plastics or paper the specification of packing with the material and weight
	characteristics are to be indicated.
	Each package should have the following inscriptions and signs stenciled with an indelible
7	ink, legibly and clearly:
	a. Destination
	b. Package Number
	c. Gross and Net Weight
	d. Dimensions
	e. Lifting places
	C. Dinning places

ВИН

TITLE:

4x210MW+3x500 MW KAHALGAON STPP

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-481-571-18000-A002		
SECTION-C, SUB-SECTION-C1		
REV. 00 DATE:		
SHEET: 14 OF 20		

	f. Handling marks and the following delivery marking
8	Each package or shipping units shall be clearly marked or stenciled on at least two sides as per the dispatch instruction givens during the contract. In addition, each package or shipping unit shall have the symbol painted in red on at least two sides of the package, covering one fourth of the area of the side.
9	Each part of the equipment which is to be shipped as a separate piece or smaller parts packed within the same case shall be legibly marked to show the unit of which it is part, and match marked to show its relative position in the unit, to facilitate assembly in the field. Unit marks and match marks shall be made with steel stamps and with paint.
10	Each case shall contain a packing list showing the detailed contents of the package. When any technical documents are supplied together with the shipment of materials no single package shall contain more than one set of such documents. Shipping papers shall clearly indicate in which packages the technical documents are contained.
11	The case number shall be written in the form of a fraction, the numerator of which is the serial number of the case and the denominator the total number of case in which a complete unit of equipment is packed.
12	Wherever necessary besides usual inscriptions the cases shall bear special indication such as "Top", "Do not turn over", "Care", "Keep Dry" etc. as well as indication of the center of gravity (with red vertical lines) and places for attaching slings (with chain marks)
13	Marking for Safe handling: To ensure safe handling, packing case shall be marked to show the following: a. Upright position b. Sling position and center of Gravity position c. Storage category d. Fragile components (to be marked properly with a clear warning for safe handling)
14	Each crate or package is to contain a packing list in a waterproof envelope. All items are to be clearly marked for easy identification against the packing List. All cases, packages etc. are to be clearly marked on the outside to indicate the total weight where the weight is bearing and the correct position of the slings are to bear an identification mark relating them to the appropriate shipping documents. All stencil marks on the outside of cases are either to be made in waterproof material or protected by shellac or varnish to prevent obliteration in transit.
15	The packing slip shall contain the following information: - Customer name, Name of the equipment, Purchase Order number with Date, Address of the delivery site, Name and Address of the Sender, Serial Number of Agitator, and BHEL item Code, Gross Weight and Net weight of Supplied items.
16	Prior to transport from manufacturer's work to destination, components of the unit shall be completely cleaned to remove any foreign particles. Flange faces and other machined surfaces shall be protected by an easily removable rust preventive coating followed by suitable wrapping.
17	All necessary painting, corrosion protection & preservation measures shall be taken as specified in painting schedule. Supplier shall consider the coastal environment zone which is defined as "very severe" during final finishing/shipping.
18	Successful bidder shall furnish the detail packing /shipment box details with information like packing box size, type of packing, weight of each consignment, sequence no. of dispatch, no. of consignment for each deliverable item against each billing break up units/billable blocks. Without these details the BBU shall not be approved during detail engineering.
19	All items/equipment shall be dispatched in properly packed condition (i.e. no item shall be dispatched in loose condition such that it becomes difficult to store/identify its location at site at a later stage).

ВИ

TITLE:

4x210MW+3x500 MW KAHALGAON STPP

SPECIFICATION	No: PE-TS-481-571-18000-A002
SECTION-C, SUB	S-SECTION-C1
REV. 00	DATE:
SHEET: 15 OF 2	0

	Cases which cannot be marked as above shall have metal tags with the necessary markings on them. The metal tags shall be securely attached to the packages with strong steel binding
20	wire. Each piece, Skid, Case or package shipped separately shall be labelled or tagged properly.
7	SUPERVISION OF ERECTION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING
1	The erection of Agitators will be done by owner as per Erection Manual and check List to be provided by the bidder during detail engineering. However, the bidder shall make visit as per enquiry/PO for the supervision of erection, pre-commissioning & post-commissioning check-up, start-up, testing and trial runs of all the items covered under the scope of supply & Services.
2	The bidder will be informed well in advance for the visit.
3	-VOID-
4	Price comparison for evaluating the lowest bid will be considered for all main supply, supervision of E&C charges and mandatory spares price all together along with the loading on account of guarantee power consumption (as applicable).
5	 Scope of Supervision by OEM for Erection & commissioning: Tentatively following visits shall be planned by site team which shall be as follows: - Three visits (for all agitators) of 20 days each for supervision of erection, precommissioning & post-commissioning check-up, start-up, testing and trial runs of all the items covered under the scope of supply & Services. Two visits of 10 days each (for all agitators) for performance demonstrations and handing over of system. Any additional visit as per requirement of BHEL site office during erection of equipment.
6	Any other service required for making the installation complete in all respect within battery limits and for satisfactory erection & commissioning of the system shall be in bidder's scope.
8	EXCLUSION
	The following work associated with the Agitators will be by others: a. Access, Walkways, platforms and ladders b. Handling equipment (hoist) along with the handling arrangement. However, bidder shall provide the details of the same to BHEL. c. Baffle plates d. Installation, however, supervision of erection and commissioning shall be in bidder's scope
9	INSPECTION AND TESTING
1	The General inspection requirements to be considered are as below:
2	Bidder shall furnish written copies of shop production, fabrication and quality test procedures and drawings to be used on the Agitators for review by BHEL/end customer prior to manufacture.
3	The Bidder shall furnish performance test procedure along with standard. The test procedure will be reviewed and approved by the BHEL/customer.
4	Since there is no standard for "Acceptance Test Procedure" for Agitator, Agitator manufacturer is to submit a test procedure and Quality Plan, clearly indicating that equipment will meet the desired parameter.
5	Power consumption at motor terminal and vibration of equipment will be conducted at site. Vendor to indicate other material tests that are to be conducted as per their practice in their Quality plan.
6	No liquid should enter the tube through any flange joint. "O"-ring used in the flange joint will deteriorate at a highly chlorinated and acidic environment of medium at a maximum

ВИН

TITLE:

4x210MW+3x500 MW KAHALGAON STPP

SPECIFICATION	No: PE-TS-481-571-18000-A002
SECTION-C, SUB	S-SECTION-C1
REV. 00	DATE:
SHEET : 16 OF 2	0

	30m whichever is higher. The hydro test duration will be for a minimum of 1 hr to check sweating of any flange. Hydrostatic test is meant in part for a check of equipment joint at new condition only. It is cannot be considered as a guarantee of functional objective of rubber used. Mechanical Run Test (in air) Each Agitator unit shall be given a 4-hour mechanical run test in air at vendor's shop.
7	Agitator unit shall be mounted in the same manner as it will operate in the field. During this test the record shall be made of: a) Shaft run out at free end. b) Dynamic shaft deflection adjacent to the mechanical seal/packing/vapor seal. c) Gearbox oil temperature and temperature of bearing housing in stool. The temperature of the gear box oil shall not exceed ambient plus 40 Deg. C and that of bearing housing shall not exceed from room temperature plus 20 Deg. C after temperatures have stabilized. d) Bearing Housing vibration checks shall be carried out. Maximum acceptable vibration velocity shall be 6 mm/sec. e) Noise level shall be checked and shall be within the specified limits mentioned in the specification. f) Agitator shaft RPM and motor RPM. g) Check of satisfactory operation of shut off and retracting arrangement.
	Please also refer sl no 9 below. Mechanical Run Test (in water)
8	Each agitator unit shall be given a load test in water at the vendor's shop. The duration of this test shall be 4 hours unless agreed otherwise between the Purchaser and the vendor. The following parameters shall be recorded during the test: a) Dynamic shaft deflection adjacent to the mechanical seal/packing/vapor seal. b) Gear box bearing oil temperature and temperature of bearing housing in stool. The temperature of gear box oil shall not exceed ambient plus 40°C and that of bearing housing shall not exceed room temperature plus 20°C after the temperatures have stabilized. c) Bearing housing vibrations. Maximum acceptable vibration velocity is 6 mm/sec. d) Noise levels shall be checked and shall be within the specified limits mentioned in the specification.
	e) Electrical power input to the motor. f) Agitator shaft RPM and motor RPM. g) Check of satisfactory operation of shut off and retracting arrangement.
	As a part of the Quality Assurance Plan, where possible as per facility available at bidder's work, bidder may demonstrate the power consumption also of each agitator at shop with the available fluid along with relevant calculation to establish the correlation with the slurry used for the project, apart from necessarily demonstrating power requirement at site.
	Please also refer sl no 9 below.
9	In case of any constraints in carrying out shop tests indicated at S.No. 7 & 8 above, the Mechanical run tests for agitators shall be carried out with air/water at shop along with other test requirement in line with the QAP to be approved by customer during detail engineering.

ВИ

TITLE:

4x210MW+3x500 MW KAHALGAON STPP

SPECIFICATION	No: PE-TS-481-571-18000-A002
SECTION-C, SUB	3-SECTION-C1
REV. 00	DATE:
SHEET : 17 OF 2	0

10.1	CRITICAL SPEED
10.1.1	Operation speed of the Agitator motor shall be at least 25% below the first critical speed
10.1.2	Additional to the requirement of the critical speed of Agitator, as specified above. Agitator manufacturer is to analyze the torsional critical speed of combined system of Agitator, Gear Box and Motor to establish there is a separation margin of minimum 20% between the
	torsional critical speed (dry/wet) and any operating speed.
10.2	VIBRATION SEVERITY
10.2.1	During performance test, unfiltered vibration measurements shall be made with running of Agitator in Air. Measurement shall be taken on the Gear Box thrust bearing housings as well in motor top.
10.2.2	Guaranteed Site vibration of the equipment on its own pedestal, at commissioning with normal level of liquid and with maximum liquid at respective tank, Vibration limit at site will be as per ISO-10816 and 1.5-2.3mm/sec even if Motor rating falls below 15kw. Any deviation to this requirement is subject to customer approval during detailed engineering based on applicable codes and standards to be furnished by the bidders
10.2.3	Vibration measurements of bearing housing shall be made in root mean square (RMS) velocity.
10.2.4	Vibration levels measured on the non-rotating parts shall not exceed the zone limit "B" as defined in ISO 10816 at steady conditions and shall not exceed the zone limit "C" as defined in ISO 10816 at transient conditions.
11	For surfaces with rubber lining, welding shall be visually inspected to verify the absence of rough area and unacceptable transition between surfaces which prevent the adequate adherence of rubber. The acceptance criteria shall be as per latest standard.
12	For surfaces with rubber lining, degree of cleaning shall be visually checked before the application of the coating. There must be no area with oxidation, dirt or partially or generalized corrosion defects.
13	Test certificates shall be issued for each lot of raw material used in the coating, corresponding to specific weight and traction resistance.
14	For surfaces with rubber lining, adherence test shall be conducted on production samples. Adherence test shall be conducted on the actual surface through hammering. In order to verify the absence of air packets (or) surface without adherence.
15	For surfaces with rubber lining, Coating thickness shall be checked at 100%. A High voltage porosity test will be conducted on 100 % of the coated surface.
16	Out of all Agitators One Number of each type will be inspected at the Bidder's works before dispatch or where the test facilities are available.
17	The Bidder shall conduct performance test for the remaining Agitators and submit the reports.
18	Contract shaft mechanical seals shall be used during shop tests, unless the seal design is unsuitable for the shop-test condition, if applicable.
19	Agitators shall not be released for shipment, until shop tests data and performance tests curves have been approved by Owner.
20	Bidder should furnish performance guarantee as per applicable guarantee for the design, manufacture, material and safe operation of the equipment's.
21	Bidder to arrange all calibrated gauges, Instruments during inspection.
22	Mechanical running and the performance test shall be carried out. Bidder to arrange Motor of same / higher rating for the shop test and inspection.
	All testing requirement/certificates shall be in line with QAP to be approved by customer
23	during detailed engineering.
10	PAINTING
	Painting details for agitator support: -

Віји

TITLE:

4x210MW+3x500 MW KAHALGAON STPP

SPECIFICATION	No: PE-TS-481-571-18000-A002
SECTION-C, SUB	S-SECTION-C1
REV. 00	DATE:
SHEET: 18 OF 20	

	Please refer painting specification (SECTION-C, SUB-SECTION-C2C).
2	Rust preventive paint after inspection at shop floor before dispatch shall be in bidder's
	scope.
	Corrosion protection, coating and galvanizing, painting shall be taken care by the bidder.
3	Bidder shall submit the painting scheme during detail Engg. in line with the specification
	and shall be subject to approval of BHEL / End Customer.
11	SPARES,TOOLS & TACKLES
	Bidder shall supply a set of special tools and tackles required either for erection or
1	operation or maintenance of the agitator units. A list of such tools shall be submitted by
	bidder along with the offer.
	Any special tools & tackles required for the entire equipment to disassemble, assemble or
	maintain the units, they shall be included in the quotation and furnished as part of the initial supply of the machine. List of special tools & tackles shall be decided by bidder as per his
2	proven practice. When special tools are provided, they shall be packaged in separate, boxes
	with lugs and marked as "Special Tools for (tag / item number)." Each tool shall be
	stamped or tagged to indicate its intended usage. Levers and eye bolts for the removal of
	parts to be serviced shall be submitted with special tools (SECTION-II Annexure-7).
11.1	START UP & COMMISSIONING SPARES
	Start-up & Commissioning Spares shall be part of the main supply of the Agitators. Start-up
	& commissioning spares are those spares which may be required during the start- up and
	commissioning of the equipment/system. All spares required for successful operation till
	commissioning of Agitator shall come under this category. Bidder shall provide an
	adequate stock of such start up and commissioning spares to be brought by him to the site
	for the equipment erection and commissioning. The spares must be available at site before
1	the equipment's are energized. The List of such spares to be provided during bidding stage
11.2	(SECTION-II Annexure-9).
11.2	(SECTION-II Annexure-9). RECOMMENDED SPARES
11.2	(SECTION-II Annexure-9). RECOMMENDED SPARES Bidders shall also furnish the recommended spares list along with the offer required for 3
11.2	(SECTION-II Annexure-9). RECOMMENDED SPARES Bidders shall also furnish the recommended spares list along with the offer required for 3 years of normal operation of the plant and should be independent of the list of the
11.2	(SECTION-II Annexure-9). RECOMMENDED SPARES Bidders shall also furnish the recommended spares list along with the offer required for 3 years of normal operation of the plant and should be independent of the list of the mandatory spares. Prices of recommended spares will not be used for evaluation of the bids.
11.2	(SECTION-II Annexure-9). RECOMMENDED SPARES Bidders shall also furnish the recommended spares list along with the offer required for 3 years of normal operation of the plant and should be independent of the list of the
11.2	(SECTION-II Annexure-9). RECOMMENDED SPARES Bidders shall also furnish the recommended spares list along with the offer required for 3 years of normal operation of the plant and should be independent of the list of the mandatory spares. Prices of recommended spares will not be used for evaluation of the bids. The price of these spares will remain valid up to 6 months after placement of Notification
	(SECTION-II Annexure-9). RECOMMENDED SPARES Bidders shall also furnish the recommended spares list along with the offer required for 3 years of normal operation of the plant and should be independent of the list of the mandatory spares. Prices of recommended spares will not be used for evaluation of the bids. The price of these spares will remain valid up to 6 months after placement of Notification of Award for the main equipment.
	(SECTION-II Annexure-9). RECOMMENDED SPARES Bidders shall also furnish the recommended spares list along with the offer required for 3 years of normal operation of the plant and should be independent of the list of the mandatory spares. Prices of recommended spares will not be used for evaluation of the bids. The price of these spares will remain valid up to 6 months after placement of Notification of Award for the main equipment. MANDATORY SPARES: Bidder to quote for the mandatory spares as per the Mandatory Spare list (SECTION-I, SUB-SECTION-D Annexure-II).
	(SECTION-II Annexure-9). RECOMMENDED SPARES Bidders shall also furnish the recommended spares list along with the offer required for 3 years of normal operation of the plant and should be independent of the list of the mandatory spares. Prices of recommended spares will not be used for evaluation of the bids. The price of these spares will remain valid up to 6 months after placement of Notification of Award for the main equipment. MANDATORY SPARES: Bidder to quote for the mandatory spares as per the Mandatory Spare list (SECTION-I, SUB-SECTION-D Annexure-II). Bidder shall quote for the "Mandatory Spares Part List", and it will be considered for L1
	(SECTION-II Annexure-9). RECOMMENDED SPARES Bidders shall also furnish the recommended spares list along with the offer required for 3 years of normal operation of the plant and should be independent of the list of the mandatory spares. Prices of recommended spares will not be used for evaluation of the bids. The price of these spares will remain valid up to 6 months after placement of Notification of Award for the main equipment. MANDATORY SPARES: Bidder to quote for the mandatory spares as per the Mandatory Spare list (SECTION-I, SUB-SECTION-D Annexure-II). Bidder shall quote for the "Mandatory Spares Part List", and it will be considered for L1 evaluation. Mandatory spare parts items shall be handed over separately and shall not be
	(SECTION-II Annexure-9). RECOMMENDED SPARES Bidders shall also furnish the recommended spares list along with the offer required for 3 years of normal operation of the plant and should be independent of the list of the mandatory spares. Prices of recommended spares will not be used for evaluation of the bids. The price of these spares will remain valid up to 6 months after placement of Notification of Award for the main equipment. MANDATORY SPARES: Bidder to quote for the mandatory spares as per the Mandatory Spare list (SECTION-I, SUB-SECTION-D Annexure-II). Bidder shall quote for the "Mandatory Spares Part List", and it will be considered for L1 evaluation. Mandatory spare parts items shall be handed over separately and shall not be mixed with the supply of the main equipment parts. Spares shall be sent in pre-decided lots
	(SECTION-II Annexure-9). RECOMMENDED SPARES Bidders shall also furnish the recommended spares list along with the offer required for 3 years of normal operation of the plant and should be independent of the list of the mandatory spares. Prices of recommended spares will not be used for evaluation of the bids. The price of these spares will remain valid up to 6 months after placement of Notification of Award for the main equipment. MANDATORY SPARES: Bidder to quote for the mandatory spares as per the Mandatory Spare list (SECTION-I, SUB-SECTION-D Annexure-II). Bidder shall quote for the "Mandatory Spares Part List", and it will be considered for L1 evaluation. Mandatory spare parts items shall be handed over separately and shall not be mixed with the supply of the main equipment parts. Spares shall be sent in pre-decided lots in containers/secure boxes. All boxes/containers are to be distinctly marked in red color
	(SECTION-II Annexure-9). RECOMMENDED SPARES Bidders shall also furnish the recommended spares list along with the offer required for 3 years of normal operation of the plant and should be independent of the list of the mandatory spares. Prices of recommended spares will not be used for evaluation of the bids. The price of these spares will remain valid up to 6 months after placement of Notification of Award for the main equipment. MANDATORY SPARES: Bidder to quote for the mandatory spares as per the Mandatory Spare list (SECTION-I, SUB-SECTION-D Annexure-II). Bidder shall quote for the "Mandatory Spares Part List", and it will be considered for L1 evaluation. Mandatory spare parts items shall be handed over separately and shall not be mixed with the supply of the main equipment parts. Spares shall be sent in pre-decided lots in containers/secure boxes. All boxes/containers are to be distinctly marked in red color with boldly written "S" mark on each face of the containers. Spares shall not be dispatched
	RECOMMENDED SPARES Bidders shall also furnish the recommended spares list along with the offer required for 3 years of normal operation of the plant and should be independent of the list of the mandatory spares. Prices of recommended spares will not be used for evaluation of the bids. The price of these spares will remain valid up to 6 months after placement of Notification of Award for the main equipment. MANDATORY SPARES: Bidder to quote for the mandatory spares as per the Mandatory Spare list (SECTION-I, SUB-SECTION-D Annexure-II). Bidder shall quote for the "Mandatory Spares Part List", and it will be considered for L1 evaluation. Mandatory spare parts items shall be handed over separately and shall not be mixed with the supply of the main equipment parts. Spares shall be sent in pre-decided lots in containers/secure boxes. All boxes/containers are to be distinctly marked in red color with boldly written "S" mark on each face of the containers. Spares shall not be dispatched before dispatch of corresponding main equipment's. Each item shall be labelled in English
	(SECTION-II Annexure-9). RECOMMENDED SPARES Bidders shall also furnish the recommended spares list along with the offer required for 3 years of normal operation of the plant and should be independent of the list of the mandatory spares. Prices of recommended spares will not be used for evaluation of the bids. The price of these spares will remain valid up to 6 months after placement of Notification of Award for the main equipment. MANDATORY SPARES: Bidder to quote for the mandatory spares as per the Mandatory Spare list (SECTION-I, SUB-SECTION-D Annexure-II). Bidder shall quote for the "Mandatory Spares Part List", and it will be considered for L1 evaluation. Mandatory spare parts items shall be handed over separately and shall not be mixed with the supply of the main equipment parts. Spares shall be sent in pre-decided lots in containers/secure boxes. All boxes/containers are to be distinctly marked in red color with boldly written "S" mark on each face of the containers. Spares shall not be dispatched
	RECOMMENDED SPARES Bidders shall also furnish the recommended spares list along with the offer required for 3 years of normal operation of the plant and should be independent of the list of the mandatory spares. Prices of recommended spares will not be used for evaluation of the bids. The price of these spares will remain valid up to 6 months after placement of Notification of Award for the main equipment. MANDATORY SPARES: Bidder to quote for the mandatory spares as per the Mandatory Spare list (SECTION-I, SUB-SECTION-D Annexure-II). Bidder shall quote for the "Mandatory Spares Part List", and it will be considered for L1 evaluation. Mandatory spare parts items shall be handed over separately and shall not be mixed with the supply of the main equipment parts. Spares shall be sent in pre-decided lots in containers/secure boxes. All boxes/containers are to be distinctly marked in red color with boldly written "S" mark on each face of the containers. Spares shall not be dispatched before dispatch of corresponding main equipment's. Each item shall be labelled in English and be packed against damage and sealed to prevent deterioration from corrosion. The protection shall be sufficient for a minimum of 10 years' storage in a dry weatherproof building.
	RECOMMENDED SPARES Bidders shall also furnish the recommended spares list along with the offer required for 3 years of normal operation of the plant and should be independent of the list of the mandatory spares. Prices of recommended spares will not be used for evaluation of the bids. The price of these spares will remain valid up to 6 months after placement of Notification of Award for the main equipment. MANDATORY SPARES: Bidder to quote for the mandatory spares as per the Mandatory Spare list (SECTION-I, SUB-SECTION-D Annexure-II). Bidder shall quote for the "Mandatory Spares Part List", and it will be considered for L1 evaluation. Mandatory spare parts items shall be handed over separately and shall not be mixed with the supply of the main equipment parts. Spares shall be sent in pre-decided lots in containers/secure boxes. All boxes/containers are to be distinctly marked in red color with boldly written "S" mark on each face of the containers. Spares shall not be dispatched before dispatch of corresponding main equipment's. Each item shall be labelled in English and be packed against damage and sealed to prevent deterioration from corrosion. The protection shall be sufficient for a minimum of 10 years' storage in a dry weatherproof building. All spares supplied under this contract shall be strictly inter-changeable with the parts for
	RECOMMENDED SPARES Bidders shall also furnish the recommended spares list along with the offer required for 3 years of normal operation of the plant and should be independent of the list of the mandatory spares. Prices of recommended spares will not be used for evaluation of the bids. The price of these spares will remain valid up to 6 months after placement of Notification of Award for the main equipment. MANDATORY SPARES: Bidder to quote for the mandatory spares as per the Mandatory Spare list (SECTION-I, SUB-SECTION-D Annexure-II). Bidder shall quote for the "Mandatory Spares Part List", and it will be considered for L1 evaluation. Mandatory spare parts items shall be handed over separately and shall not be mixed with the supply of the main equipment parts. Spares shall be sent in pre-decided lots in containers/secure boxes. All boxes/containers are to be distinctly marked in red color with boldly written "S" mark on each face of the containers. Spares shall not be dispatched before dispatch of corresponding main equipment's. Each item shall be labelled in English and be packed against damage and sealed to prevent deterioration from corrosion. The protection shall be sufficient for a minimum of 10 years' storage in a dry weatherproof building. All spares supplied under this contract shall be strictly inter-changeable with the parts for which they are intended for replacements. All the mandatory spares shall be manufactured
	RECOMMENDED SPARES Bidders shall also furnish the recommended spares list along with the offer required for 3 years of normal operation of the plant and should be independent of the list of the mandatory spares. Prices of recommended spares will not be used for evaluation of the bids. The price of these spares will remain valid up to 6 months after placement of Notification of Award for the main equipment. MANDATORY SPARES: Bidder to quote for the mandatory spares as per the Mandatory Spare list (SECTION-I, SUB-SECTION-D Annexure-II). Bidder shall quote for the "Mandatory Spares Part List", and it will be considered for L1 evaluation. Mandatory spare parts items shall be handed over separately and shall not be mixed with the supply of the main equipment parts. Spares shall be sent in pre-decided lots in containers/secure boxes. All boxes/containers are to be distinctly marked in red color with boldly written "S" mark on each face of the containers. Spares shall not be dispatched before dispatch of corresponding main equipment's. Each item shall be labelled in English and be packed against damage and sealed to prevent deterioration from corrosion. The protection shall be sufficient for a minimum of 10 years' storage in a dry weatherproof building. All spares supplied under this contract shall be strictly inter-changeable with the parts for which they are intended for replacements. All the mandatory spares shall be manufactured along with the main equipment components as a continuous operation as per same
11.3	RECOMMENDED SPARES Bidders shall also furnish the recommended spares list along with the offer required for 3 years of normal operation of the plant and should be independent of the list of the mandatory spares. Prices of recommended spares will not be used for evaluation of the bids. The price of these spares will remain valid up to 6 months after placement of Notification of Award for the main equipment. MANDATORY SPARES: Bidder to quote for the mandatory spares as per the Mandatory Spare list (SECTION-I, SUB-SECTION-D Annexure-II). Bidder shall quote for the "Mandatory Spares Part List", and it will be considered for L1 evaluation. Mandatory spare parts items shall be handed over separately and shall not be mixed with the supply of the main equipment parts. Spares shall be sent in pre-decided lots in containers/secure boxes. All boxes/containers are to be distinctly marked in red color with boldly written "S" mark on each face of the containers. Spares shall not be dispatched before dispatch of corresponding main equipment's. Each item shall be labelled in English and be packed against damage and sealed to prevent deterioration from corrosion. The protection shall be sufficient for a minimum of 10 years' storage in a dry weatherproof building. All spares supplied under this contract shall be strictly inter-changeable with the parts for which they are intended for replacements. All the mandatory spares shall be manufactured along with the main equipment components as a continuous operation as per same specification and quality plan.
	RECOMMENDED SPARES Bidders shall also furnish the recommended spares list along with the offer required for 3 years of normal operation of the plant and should be independent of the list of the mandatory spares. Prices of recommended spares will not be used for evaluation of the bids. The price of these spares will remain valid up to 6 months after placement of Notification of Award for the main equipment. MANDATORY SPARES: Bidder to quote for the mandatory spares as per the Mandatory Spare list (SECTION-I, SUB-SECTION-D Annexure-II). Bidder shall quote for the "Mandatory Spares Part List", and it will be considered for L1 evaluation. Mandatory spare parts items shall be handed over separately and shall not be mixed with the supply of the main equipment parts. Spares shall be sent in pre-decided lots in containers/secure boxes. All boxes/containers are to be distinctly marked in red color with boldly written "S" mark on each face of the containers. Spares shall not be dispatched before dispatch of corresponding main equipment's. Each item shall be labelled in English and be packed against damage and sealed to prevent deterioration from corrosion. The protection shall be sufficient for a minimum of 10 years' storage in a dry weatherproof building. All spares supplied under this contract shall be strictly inter-changeable with the parts for which they are intended for replacements. All the mandatory spares shall be manufactured along with the main equipment components as a continuous operation as per same

віји

TITLE:

4x210MW+3x500 MW KAHALGAON STPP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR AGITATORS OF FGD SLURRY TANKS

	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-481-571-18000-A002	
SECTION-C, SUB-SECTI		S-SECTION-C1
	REV. 00	DATE:
SHEET: 19 OF 20		0

	All lubricants proposed for the plant operation shall be suitable for all operating and environmental conditions that will be met on site consistent with good maintenance procedures as instructed in the maintenance manuals.
II	Bidder shall also supply a quantity not less than 10% of the full charge of each variety of lubricants, servo fluids, gases, chemicals etc. (as applicable) used which is expected to be utilized during the first year of operation. This additional quantity shall be supplied in separate containers.
III	Detailed specifications for the lubricating oil, grease, gases, servo fluids, control fluids, chemicals including items qualities and quantities required per month of the plant operation for the end customer/BHEL's approval herein shall be furnished within 2 months of placement of Order. On completion of erection, complete list of bearings/equipment giving their location and identification marks shall be furnished to BHEL along with lubrication requirements. All types of chemicals, consumables, lubricants and grease shall be readily obtainable locally and the number of different types shall be kept to a minimum. For each type and grade of lubricant recommended, bidder shall list at least three equivalent lubricants manufactured by alternative companies.
13	BID EVALUATION CRITERIA FOR POWER CONSUMPTION:
1.	POWER GUARANTEE Bidder to specify the total guaranteed power per Agitators operating at the rated capacity in their offer.
2.	BID EVALUATION CRITERIA FOR POWER CONSUMPTION: Refer Annexure 12 of Section-II.
14	LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR POWER CONSUMPTION
	Refer Annexure 12 of Section-II.
15	PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE
	All performance tests for Agitators shall be carried out in accordance with any latest international codes/standards.
	Bidder shall furnish Performance guarantee for the design, manufacture, material, safe and trouble-free operation of the Agitators and its accessories
	The Bidder shall ensure a design of the equipment to achieve an average target availability of 98% for 120 days and average target availability of 95% for 1 year.
	Noise level ≤85 dB (A) at 1m horizontal distance from equipment/enclosures and 1.5m above operating floor is to be guaranteed.
	above operating floor is to be guaranteed. Vibration levels measured on the non-rotating parts shall not exceed the zone limit "B" as defined in ISO 10816 at steady conditions and shall not exceed the zone limit "C" as
16	above operating floor is to be guaranteed. Vibration levels measured on the non-rotating parts shall not exceed the zone limit "B" as defined in ISO 10816 at steady conditions and shall not exceed the zone limit "C" as defined in ISO 10816 at transient conditions. Acceptance tests to be carried out as per the procedure defined by the bidder which shall be submitted for BHEL/ end customer approval. In the event that the performance test is unsuccessful, bidder shall take necessary remedial

TITLE:

4x210MW+3x500 MW KAHALGAON STPP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR AGITATORS OF FGD SLURRY TANKS

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-481-571-18000-A002	
SECTION-C, SUB-SECTION-C1	
REV. 00 DATE:	
SHEET : 20 OF 20	

DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED ALONG WITH THE OFFER The Bidder shall submit all documents, drawings, diagrams and all such information, which are necessary to fully understand the offer for techno - commercial Offer. Vendors are requested to comply with above in all respect. List of such documents have been indicated in (SECTION-II Annexure-1). **DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT** The Successful bidder shall submit necessary data, documents and drawings for review, approval as specified in this specification. Drawings that are reviewed by the end customer/ BHEL, will be returned to bidder with a transmittal letter with any comments and / or questions marked on the drawings or noted in the letter. All comments and questions must be resolved before a resubmission of drawings / documents. If the design has not developed enough to resolve some of the comments or questions, bidder shall place a "hold" on those items or areas of design. End customer/ BHEL reserves the right to return drawings unprocessed to bidder if there exists any evidence that bidder has not acknowledged all comments and questions. All necessary GA drawings, sections, sub-assembly drawings, specifications of main and sub components and necessary set of operation & maintenance manual as asked by end customer must be furnished by bidder in soft and hard copy forms. For all documents softcopy format shall be searchable pdf, however in addition all drawings, diagrams shall be supplied in ACAD or other editable format and all lists in Excel format. Further break up of technical documents will be discussed during finalization of the purchase contract. All documents in hard and soft form are to be submitted in the English language. Electronic Copies shall be submitted in primary original data format (e.g. DOC, XLS, DWG) as well as in a printable non-proprietary document format (e.g. PDF). Especially P&IDs shall be submitted as DWG files and PDF files. Bidder to ensure submission of hard copies as per end customer requirement for all engineering drg/doc and for all subsequent revisions along with a soft copy through email to concerned project team. The list of such drawing/documents have been indicated in (SECTION-I, SUB-SECTION-D Annexure-IV). **17** LIST OF REFERENCE DRAWINGS BY BHEL

The document specified in Annexure-III, Sub-Section-D of Section-I are being provided along with the tender specification for estimation and calculation purpose of the bidder.

33	SECOND TOTAL
ш	
	BI SHIELD
-	

TITLE:

4x210MW+3x500 MW KAHALGAON STPP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR AGITATORS OF FGD SLURRY TANKS

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-481-571-18000-A00		
SECTION-I, SUB-SECTION-C2		
REV. 00 DATE:		
SHEET: 1 OF 1		

CUSTOMER SPECIFICATION

ВИН

TITLE:

4x210MW+3x500 MW KAHALGAON STPP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR AGITATORS OF FGD SLURRY TANKS

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-481-571-18000-A00		
SECTION-I, SUB-SECTION-C2-A		
REV. 00 DATE:		
SHEET: 1 OF 1		

CUSTOMER SPECIFICATION: PROJECT SPECIFIC GENERAL REQUIREMENTS



PART - C

GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

LOT-4 PROJECTS
FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE



GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

PART - C

CONTENTS

Clause No.	Description	Page No.
1.00.00	Introduction	1
2.00.00	Brand Name	1
3.00.00	Base Offer & Alternate Proposals	1
4.00.00	Completeness of Facilities	1
5.00.00	Codes & Standards	2
6.00.00	Equipment Functional Guarantee	4
7.00.00	Design of Facilities/ Maintenance & Availability Considerations	5
8.00.00	Documents, Data and Drawings to be furnished by Contractor	5
9.00.00	Technical Co-ordination Meeting	21
10.00.00	Design Improvements	22
11.00.00	Equipment Bases	22
12.00.00	Protective Guards	22
13.00.00	Lubricants, Servo fluids and Chemicals	23
14.00.00	Lubrication	23
15.00.00	Material of Construction	23
16.00.00	Rating Plates, Name Plates & Labels	23
17.00.00	Tools and Tackles	25
18.00.00	Welding	25

LOT-4 PROJECTS
FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE



Clause No.	Description	Page No.
19.00.00	Colour Code for All equipments/Pipings/PlpeServices	25
20.00.00	Protection and Preserveative shop Coating	25
21.00.00	Quality Assurance Programme	26
22.00.00	General Requirements - Quality Assurance	27
23.00.00	Quality Assurance Documents	32
24.00.00	Project Manager's Supervision	34
25.00.00	Inspection, Testing and Inspection Certificates	34
26.00.00	Pre-commissioning and Commissioning Facilities	37
27.00.00	Taking over	40
28.00.00	Training of Employer's Personnel	40
29.00.00	Safety Aspects during Construction and Erection	41
30.00.00	Noise Level	42
31.00.00	Packaging and Transportation	42
32.00.00	Electrical Equipments/Enclosures	42
33.00.00	Instrumentation and Control	42
34.00.00	Electrical Noise Control	43
35.00.00	Surge protection for solid state equipment	44
36.00.00	Instrument Air System	44
37.00.00	Tapping Points for Measurements	44
38.00.00	System Documentation	44
39.00.00	Maintenance Manuals of Electronic Modules	45

LOT-4 PROJECTS
FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE



Clause No. Description	Page No.
Annexure - I	76
Annexure - II	77
Annexure - III	78
Annexure - IV	79
Annexure - V	80
Annexure - VI	81
Annexure - VII	83

LOT-4 PROJECTS
FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (대리네티	
1.00.00	INTRODUCTION	
	This part covers technical requirements which will form an integral part of the Contract. The following provisions shall supplement all the detailed technical specifications and requirements brought out in Section-VI, the Technical Specification and the Technical Data Sheets.	
2.00.00	BRAND NAME	
	Whenever a material or article is specified or described by the name of a particula brand, manufacturer or vendor, the specific item mentioned shall be understood to be indicative of the function and quality desired, and not restrictive; othe manufacturer's products may be considered provided sufficient information is furnished to enable the Employer to determine that the products proposed are equivalent to those named.	
3.00.00	BASE OFFER & ALTERNATE PROPOSALS	
	The Bidder's proposal shall be based upon the use of equipment and material complying fully with the requirements specified herein. It is recognised that the Contractor may have standardized on the use of certain components, materials processes or procedures different than those specified herein. Alternate proposals offering similar equipment based on the manufacturer's standard practice will also be considered, provided the base offer is in line with technical specifications and such proposals meet the specified design standards and performance requirement and are acceptable to the Employer. Sufficient amount of information for justifying such proposals shall be furnished to Employer alongwith the bid to enable the Employer to determine the acceptability of these proposals.	
4.00.00	COMPLETENESS OF FACILITIES	
4.01.00	Bidders may note that this is a contract inclusive of the scope as indicated elsewhere in the specification. Each of the plant shall be engineered and designed in accordance with the specification requirement. All engineering and associated services are required to ensure a completely engineered plant shall be provided.	
4.02.00	All equipments furnished by the Contractor shall be complete in every respect, with all mountings, fittings, fixtures and standard accessories normally provided with such equipment and/or those needed for erection, completion and safe operation of the equipment and for the safety of the operating personnel, as required by applicable codes, though they may not have been specifically detailed in the respective specifications, unless included in the list of exclusions. All same standard components/ parts of same equipment provided, shall be interchangeable with one another.	
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD) TEM PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 TEM PACKAGE PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS 1 OF 83	

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS एन्स्योगी
4.03.00	For the C&I systems, the Contractor shall be required to provide regular information about future upgrades and migration paths to the Employer.
5.00.00	RULES, REGULATIONS, CODES & STANDARDS
5.01.00	In addition to the codes and standards specifically mentioned in the relevant technical specifications for the equipment / plant / system, all equipment parts, systems and works covered under this specification shall comply with all currently applicable statutory regulations and safety codes of the Republic of India, NTPC rules/codes of practices as well as of the locality where they will be installed, including the following:
	a) Indian Electricity Act
	b) Indian Electricity Rules
	c) Indian Explosives Act
	d) Indian Factories Act and State Factories Act
	e) Indian Boiler Regulations (IBR)
	f) Regulations of the Central Pollution Control Board, India
	g) Regulations of the Ministry of Environment & Forest (MoEF), Government of India
	h) Pollution Control Regulations of Department of Environment, Government of India
	i) State Pollution Control Board.
	(j.) Rules for Electrical installation by Tariff Advisory Committee (TAC).
	(k.) Building and other construction workers (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of services) Act, 1996
	(I.) Building and other construction workers (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of services) Central Rules, 1998
	(m.) Explosive Rules, 1983
	(n.) Petroleum Act, 1984
	(o.) Petroleum Rules, 1976,
FLUE GAS DE	4 PROJECTS ULPHURISATION (FGD) EM PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS 2 OF 83

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
	(p.) Gas Cylinder Rules, 1981
	(q.) Static and Mobile Pressure Vessels (Unified) Rules, 1981
	(r.) Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923
	(s.) Workmen's Compensation Rules, 1924
	(t.) NTPC Safety Rules for Construction and Erection
	(u.) NTPC Safety Policy
	(v.) Any other statutory codes / standards / regulations, as may be applicable.
5.02.00	Unless covered otherwise in the specifications, the latest editions (as applicable as on date of bid opening), of the codes and standards given below shall also apply:
	a) Bureau of Indian standards (BIS)
	b) Japanese Industrial Standards (JIS)
	c) American National Standards Institute (ANSI)
	d) American Society of Testing and Materials (ASTM)
	e) American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME)
	f) American Petroleum Institute (API)
	g) Standards of the Hydraulic Institute, U.S.A.
	h) International Organisation for Standardisation (ISO)
	i) Tubular Exchanger Manufacturer's Association (TEMA)
	j) American Welding Society (AWS)
	k) National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA)
	I) National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)
	m) International Electro-Technical Commission (IEC)/European Norm (EN)
	n) Expansion Joint Manufacturers Association (EJMA)
	o) Heat Exchange Institute (HEI)
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD) TEM PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 TEM PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS 9 3 0F 83

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS एन्हीपीमी NTPC							
	p) IEEE standard							
	q) JEC standard							
5.03.00	Other International/ National standards such as DIN, JIS, VDI, EN, BS, GOST etc. shall also be accepted for only material codes and manufacturing standards, subject to the Employer's approval, for which the Bidder shall furnish, adequate information to justify that these standards are equivalent or superior to the standards mentioned above. In all such cases the Bidder shall furnish specifically the variations and deviations from the standards mentioned elsewhere in the specification together with the complete word to word translation of the standard that is normally not published in English.							
5.04.00	Not used.							
5.05.00	In the event of any conflict between the codes and standards referred to in the above clauses and the requirement of this specification, the requirement of Technical Specification shall govern.							
5.06.00	Two (2) English language copies of all national and international codes and/or standards used in the design of the plant, equipment, civil, structural and architectural works shall be provided by the Contractor to the Employer within two calendar months from the date of the Notification of Award.							
5.07.00	In case of any change in codes, standards & regulations between the date of bid opening and the date when vendors proceed with fabrication, the Employer shall have the option to incorporate the changed requirements or to retain the original standard. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to bring to the notice of the Employer such changes and advise Employer of the resulting effect.							
5.08.00	A detailed list of standards apart from those mentioned in the respective detailed specifications in other parts of Section-VI to which all equipment/systems/civil works should conform as indicated in this Part C and elsewhere in the specification.							
6.00.00	EQUIPMENT FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEE							
6.01.00	The functional guarantees of the equipment under the scope of the Contract is given in Section-VI Part - A of Technical Specifications. These guarantees shall supplement the general functional guarantee provisions covered under Defect liabilities Section-IV, General Conditions of Contract.							
6.02.00	Liquidated damages for shortfall in meeting functional guarantee(s) during the performance and guarantee tests shall be assessed and recovered from the Contractor as specified elsewhere in this specification.							
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD) TEM PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 TEM PACKAGE PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS 4 OF 83							

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (편리대체) NTPC						
7.00.00	DESIGN OF FACILITIES/ MAINTENANCE & AVAILABILITY CONSIDERATIONS						
7.01.00	DESIGN OF FACILITIES						
	All the design procedures, systems and components proposed shall have already been adequately developed and shall have demonstrated good reliability under similar conditions elsewhere.						
	The Contractor shall be responsible for the selection and design of appropriate equipments to provide the best co-ordinated performance of the entire system. The basic requirements are detailed out in various clauses of the Technical Specifications. The design of various components, assemblies and subassemblies shall be done so that it facilitates easy field assembly and dismantling. All the rotating components shall be so selected that the natural frequency of the complete unit is not critical or close to the operating range of the unit.						
7.02.00	MAINTENANCE AND AVILABILITY CONSIDERATIONS						
	Equipment/works offered shall be designed for high availability, low maintenance and ease of maintenance. The Bidder shall specifically state the design features incorporated to achieve high degree of reliability/ availability and ease of maintenance. The Bidder shall also furnish details of availability records in the reference plants stated in his experience list.						
	Bidder shall state in his offer the various maintenance intervals, spare parts and man-hour requirement during such operation. The intervals for each type of maintenance namely inspection of the furnace, inspection of the entire hot gas path and the minor and major overhauls shall be specified in terms of fired hours, clearly defining the spare parts and man-hour requirement for each stage.						
	Lifting devices i.e. hoists and chain pulley jacks ,etc. shall be provided by the contractor for handling of any equipment or any of its part having weight in excess of 500 Kgs during erection and maintenance activities.						
	Lifting devices like lifting tackles, slings, etc. to be connected to hook of the hoist / crane shall be provided by the contractor for lifting the equipment and accessories covered under the specification.						
8.00.00	DOCUMENTS, DATA AND DRAWINGS TO BE FURNISHED BY CONTRACTOR						
8.01.00	Bidders may note that this is a contract inclusive of the scope as indicated elsewhere in the specification. Each of the plant and equipment shall be fully integrated, engineered and designed to perform in accordance with the technical specification. All engineering and technical services required to ensure a completely						
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD) TEM PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 TEM PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS PAGE 5 OF 83						

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (다리네테) NTPC						
	engineered plant shall be provided in respect of mechanical, electrical, control & instrumentation, civil & structural works as per the scope.						
	Each main and auxiliary equipment/item of the plant including instruments shall be assigned a unique tag number. The assignment of tag numbers shall be in accordance with KKS system. In all drawings/documents/data sheet etc. KKS tag number of the equipment/item/instrument etc. shall be indicated.						
	The Contractor shall furnish engineering data /drawings in accordance with the schedule of information as specified in Technical Data Sheets and Technical Specification.						
	A comprehensive engg and quality coordination procedure shall be finalized with the successful bidder covering salient features as described in this section of specifications.						
8.02.00	The number of copies/prints/CD-ROMs/manuals to be furnished for various types of document is given in Annexure-VI to this Part-C, Section-VI of the Technical Specification.						
8.03.00	The documentation that shall be provided by the Contractor is indicated in the various sections of specification. This documentation shall include but not be limited to the following:						
8.03.01	A) BASIC ENGINEERING DOCUMENTATION						
	Prior to commencement of the detailed engineering work, the Contractor shall furnish a Plant Definition Manual within 12 weeks from the date of the Notification of Award. This manual shall contain the following as a minimum:						
	i) System description of all the mechanical, electrical, control & instrumentation & civil systems.						
	ii) Technology scan for each system / sub-system & equipment.						
	iii) Selection of appropriate technology / schemes for various systems/ subsystems including techno-economic studies between various options.						
	iv) Optimisation studies including thermal cycle optimisation.						
	v) Sizing criteria of all the systems, sub-systems/ equipments/ structures/ equipment foundations alongwith all calculations justifying and identifying the sizing and the design margins.						
	vi) Schemes and Process & Instrumentation diagrams for the various systems/ sub-system with functional write-ups.						
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD) TEM PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 TEM PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS 6 OF 83 REQUIREMENTS						

CLAUSE NO.		GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (구경대회 NTPC						
	Vi	•	eration Philosophy and the control philosophy ipments/system covered under the scope.	of the				
	ix	Bidde also	neral Layout plan of the FGD System incorporating all fader's as well as those in the Employer's scope. This draw be furnished in the form of CD-ROMs to the Empineering of areas not included in bidder's scope.	ving shall				
	x)	floor	ic layouts and cross sections of the main plant building relevations), boiler, fuel oil area and other areas include pe of the bidder.	•				
	xi	•	numentation in respect of Quality Assurance System as lewhere in this specification.	listed out				
		date Manu	successful bidder shall furnish within three (3) weeks of Notification of Award, a list of contents of the Plant I hual (PDMs) including techno-economic studies, which smutually discussed & finalised with the Employer.	Definition				
	B) D	ENGINEERING DOCUMENTS						
	i)	Gene	neral layout plan of the FGD System.					
	ii)	-	outs, general arrangements, elevations and cross wings for all the equipment and facilities of the plant.	-sections				
	iii	•	v diagram, process and instrumentation diagrams along vand system description.	with write				
	iv) Perfo	formance curves for Absorber					
	v)) Pipin	ng isometric, composite layout and fabrication drawings.					
	vi		ng engineering diagrams, pipe and fittings schedule edules, hanger and support schedules, insulation schedul					
	 vii) Technical data sheets for all bought out and manufactured items Contractor shall use the Employer's specifications as a base for placement of orders on their sub vendors. viii) Detailed design calculations for components, system, piping etc. wherever applicable including sizing calculations for all auxiliaries like mills, fans etc. as per criteria specified elsewhere in specification. 							
	ix	x) Abso	orber sizing calculations. Absorber performance data.					
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJECT SULPHURISA TEM PACKAG	TION (FGD)	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION PART-C SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 7 OF 83				

CLAUSE NO.		GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
	x)	Mass Balance Diagram			
	xi)	Characteristic Curves/ Performance Correction Curves.			
	xii)	Comprehensive list of all terminal points which interface wit Employer's facilities, giving details of location, terminal pressure temperature, fluid handled & end connection details, forces, moment etc.			
	xiii)	Power supply single line diagram, block logics, control schematics electrical schematics, etc.			
	xiv)	Protection system diagrams and relay settings.			
	xv)	Cables schedules and interconnection diagrams.			
	xvii)	Cable routing plan.			
	xviii)	Instrument schedule, measuring point list, I/O list, Interconnection wiring diagram, functional write-ups, and installation drawings for fiel mounted instruments, logic diagrams, control schematics, wiring an tubing diagrams of panels and enclosures etc. Drawings for ope loop and close loop controls (both hardware and software). Motor list and valve schedule including type of actuator etc.			
	xix)	Alarm and annunciation/ Sequence of Event (SOE) list and alarms trip set points.			
	xx)	Sequence and protection interlock schemes.			
	xxi)	Type test reports, insulation co-ordination study report			
	xxii)	Control system configuration diagrams and card circuit diagrams an maintenance details.			
	xxiii)	Detailed Control system manuals.			
	xxiv)	Detailed flow chart for digital control system.			
	xv) Mimic diagram layout, Assignment for oth engg.drawings and documents.				
	xxvi)	Civil and Structural works drawings and documents for all structures facilities, architectural works, foundations underground an overground works and super-structural works as included in the			
FLUE GAS DES	T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (I TEM PACKAGE	FGD) TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS PAGE 8 OF 83 REQUIREMENTS			

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (마리네네 NTPC					
		cope of the bidder civil calculation sheets includir nalysis and design alongwith output results.	g structural			
	xxvii) L	nderground facilities, levelling, sanitary, land scaping dr	awings.			
		eotechnical investigation and site survey reports oplicable).	(if and as			
	xxix) N	odel study reports wherever applicable.				
	xxx) F	unctional & guarantee test procedures and test reports.				
		ocumentation in respect of Quality Assurance Socumentation in respect of Commissioning, as listed of this specification.	-			
	xxxii) Maintenance schedule for Absorber & auxiliaries clearly indicate interval, duration if shutdown required, manhours required and tool tackles required for maintenance.					
	The Contractor's while submitting the above documents/ drawings for approval/ reference as the case may be, shall mark on each copy of submission the reference letter alongwith the date vide which the submissions are made.					
8.03.02	INSTRUCTION	MANUALS				
	The Contractor shall make first submission of instruction manual for all the equipments covered under the Contract as per agreed engineering information schedule. The Instruction manuals shall contain full details required for erection, commissioning, operation and maintenance of each equipment. The manual shall be specifically compiled for this project. After finalisation and approval of the Employer the Instruction Manuals shall be submitted as indicated in Annexure-IV. The Contract shall not be considered to be completed for purposes of taking over until the final Instructions manuals have been supplied to the Employer. The Instruction Manuals shall comprise of the following.					
	A) ERECTION	ON MANUALS				
	The erection manuals shall be submitted atleast three (3) months prior to the commencement of erection activities of particular equipment/system. The erection manual should contain the following as a minimum.					
	a) Erection strategy.					
	b) S	equence of erection.				
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FG TEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 9 OF 83			

CLAUSE NO.			GENE	ERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREM	MENTS	एनरीपीमी NTPC
		c)	Erect	ion instructions.		
		d)	Critica	al checks and permissible devi	ation/tolerances.	
		e)	List o	f tool, tackles, heavy equipmer	nts like cranes, dozers,	etc.
	g) Prod			Materials		
				edure for erection and General	al Safety procedures t	to followed
		h)	Proce	edure for initial checking after e	erection.	
		i)	Proce	edure for testing and acceptanc	ce norms.	
		j)	Proce	edure / Check list for pre-comm	nissioning activities.	
		k)	Procedure / Check list for commissioning of the system.			
		l)	Safety precautions to be followed in electrical supply distribution			
			during	g erection.		
	В)	OPER	RATION	I & MAINTENANCE MANUAL	S	
		a) The manual shall be a two rim PVC bound stiff sided binder able withstand constant usage or where a thicker type is required it shall have locking steel pins, the size of the manual shall not be larger that international size A3. The cover shall be printed with the Projet Name, Services covered and Volume / Book number Each section the manual shall be divided by a stiff divider of the same size as the holder. The dividers shall clearly state the section number and title All written instructions within the manual not provided by the manufacturers shall be typewritten with a margin on the left har side.				
		b)	The a	arrangement and contents of O	& M manuals shall be	as follows:
	1) <u>Chapter 1 - Plant Description</u> : To contain the following sections specific to the equipment/system supplied					
		(a)		ription of operating principle matic drawing / layouts.	e of equipment / sy	stem with
FLUE GAS DE	I T-4 PROJE SULPHUR TEM PACE	ISATION	(FGD)	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9	PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 10 OF 83

CLAUSE NO.		GENE	RAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE	MENTS	एनशैपीमी NTPC	
	(b)		ional description of associate ck protection write up.	ed accessories / contro	ols. Control	
	(c)	(This	ated operation of the equipments is to be given by the supplied account the operating instructs.	r of the Main equipmen	t by taking	
	(d)	auxilia	ded view of the main equipnaries with description. Schewith its accessories and auxilia	ematic drawing of the		
	(e)	Desig	n data against which the plant	performance will be co	mpared.	
	(f)		r list of equipments, Technic m and approved data sheets.	al specification of the	equipment/	
	(g)		ication system adopted for the ole process linked tagging sys		(it will be of	
	(h)		r list of drawings (as built dra arate volume).	wing - Drawings to be e	enclosed in	
	2) <u>Chapter 2</u>	<u>.0 - Pla</u>	ant Operation: To contain the equipment su	-	ecific to the	
	(a)		ction logics provided for ophy behind the logic, Drawin		gwith brief	
	(b)	Limitin	ng values of all protection setti	ings.		
	(c)	Variou	us settings of annunciation/inte	erlocks provided.		
	(d)		p and shut down procedu iated systems in step mode.	re for equipment alo	ngwith the	
	(e)	Do's a	and Don'ts related to operation	of the equipment.		
	(f) Safety precautions to be take during normal operation. Emerginstruction on total power failure condition/lubrication failure/any conditions.					
	(g)	Paran	neters to be monitored with no	ormal value and limiting	values.	
	(h) Equipment isolating procedures.					
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (TEM PACKAGE	FGD)	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION - VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9	PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 11 OF 83	

CLAUSE NO.			GENE	ERAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE	MENTS	एनरीपीमी NTPC	
		(i)	Troub	ole shooting with causes and re	emedial measures.		
		(j)		ne testing procedure to asc es alongwith schedule of testin		the safety	
		(k)	Routi	ne Operational Checks, Recon	nmended Logs and Rec	ords	
		(l)		ge over schedule if more to ose is given.	han one auxiliary for	the same	
		(m)	Prese	ervation procedure on long shu	t down.		
		(n)	Syste	em/plant commissioning proced	dure.		
	3)	<u>Chapt</u>	<u>er 3.0 -</u>	<u>- Plant Maintenance</u> - To contai the equip	in the following sections oment supplied.	specific to	
		(a)		oded view of each of the equipolation rials including name, code no.	-	with bill of	
		(b)	dimer	oded view of the spare parn nsional drawings (In case of El given) and spare parts catalog	lectronic cards, the circ		
		(c)		of Special T/ P required fo ding special testing equipment	for Overhauling /Trouble shooting nt required for calibration etc.		
		(d)	tools	wise dismantling and assembly to be used, checks to be marance to be maintained etc.	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	, ,	
		(e)	Preve hours	entive Maintenance sche s/calendar period alongwith che	edules linked with ecks to be carried out.	running	
		(f)		hauling schedules linked with with checks to be done.	h running hours/calen	dar period	
		(g)	Long	term maintenance schedules			
	(h) Consumables list alongwith the estimated quantity required du normal running and during maintenance like Preventive Maintena and Overhauling.					•	
		(i)	includ	of lubricants with their Indian ding charts showing lubri cement procedure to be car	cation checking, tes	sting and	
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJE SULPHUR TEM PACK	ISATION	(FGD)	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9	PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 12 OF 83	

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS एन्स्योगः NTPC					
		onger intervals to ensure trouble free operation and quan for complete replacement.	tity required			
	(j) -	Tolerance for fitment of various components.				
	(k) [Details of sub vendors with their part no. in case of bought	out items.			
	· · ·	List of spare parts with their Part No, total population, life & their interchangeability with already supplied spares to N				
	`	List of mandatory and recommended spare list manufacturing drawings, material specification & quality proving consumable spares.	-			
		Lead time required for ordering of spares from the supplier, instructions for storage and preservation of spare				
		General information on the equipment such as modificate out in the equipment from its inception, equipment popul country / foreign country and list of utilities where similar have been supplied.	ation in the			
8.03.03	After finalization and approval of the Employer, the O & M Manuals shall be submitted as indicated in Annexure-VI. The Contract shall not be considered to be completed for purposes of taking over until the final Instructions manuals (bot erection and O & M manuals have been supplied to the Employer.					
	If after the commissioning and initial operation of the plant, the instruction manuals (Erection and /or O &M manuals) require modifications/additions/ changes, the same shall be incorporated and the updated final instruction manuals shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Employer for records and number of copies shall be as mentioned in Annexure-VI.					
8.03.03	PLANT HANDE	BOOK AND PROJECT COMPLETION REPORT				
8.03.03.01	PLANT HANDE	воок				
	preferably in A-	The Contractor shall submit to the Employer a preliminary plant hand book preferably in A-4 size sheets which shall contain the design and performance data of various plants, equipments and systems covering the complete project including				
	i) Design	and performance data.				
	ii) Process	& Instrumentation diagrams.				
	iii) Single li	ne diagrams.				
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FO TEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 13 OF 83			

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS एनरीपीसी NTPC						
	iv) Sequence & Protection Interlock Schemes.						
	v) Alarm and trip values.						
	vi) Performance Curves.						
	vii) General layout plan and layout of main plant building and auxiliary buildings						
	viii) Important Do's & Don't's						
	The plant handbook shall be submitted within twelve (12) months from the date of award of contract. After the incorporation of Employer's comments, the final plant handbook complete in all respects shall be submitted three (3) months before start-up and commissioning activities.						
8.03.03.02	PROJECT COMPLETION REPORT						
	The Contractor shall submit a Project Completion Report at the time of handing over the plant.						
8.03.04	DRAWINGS						
	a) i) All the FGD plant layouts shall be made in computerised 3D modelling system. The Employer reserves the right to review the 3D model at different stages during the progress of engineering. The layout drawings submitted for Employer's review shall be fully dimensioned and extracted from 3D model after interference check.						
	ii) All documents submitted by the Contractor for Employer's review shall be in electronic form (soft copies) along with the desired number of hard copies as per Annexure-VI of Part-C. The soft copies shall be uploaded by the vendors in C-folders, a Web-based system of NTPC ERP, for which a username and password will be allotted to the new vendor by NTPC.						
	Similarly, the vendor can download the drawings/documents, approved/ commented by NTPC, through above site.						
	The soft copies of identified drawings/documents shall be in pdf format, whereas the attachments/reply to the submitted document(s) can be in .doc, .xls, .pdf, .dwg or .std formats.						
	iii) Final copies of the approved drawings along with requisite number of hard copies shall be submitted as per Annexure-VI of Part-C.						
	iv) Contractor shall prepare the model of all the facilities located in FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE (including all						
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD) TEM PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 TEM PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS 14 OF 83						

CLAUSE NO.	GEN	ERAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE	MENTS	एनरीपीसी NTPC		
	softw with intell attac mod mon engii com	ties), and any other facility is vare solution using rule-based, equipment drawings, data sheet igent 3D Model, BOQ, scheet hed to the respective equipment. Contractor shall make a pitchs from LOA to enable Noneering. After the completion blete 3D review model shall be ference.	data centric 3D Designers, intelligent P&ID corrematics and logic diagent / systems in the afteresentation on 3D modern to review the pof engineering the corresponding to the co	n software related with grams etc. presaid 3D lel every 3 rogress of responding		
	interi majo etc), revie equil Vent struc nece for e	ractor shall provide 3D mo ference check, walk-through r equipment placement and re which is extracted from inte w as & when desired by emp oment layouts, floor plans, d ilation etc.), General Arranger tural arrangement drawings ssarily be extracted from the a employer's review along with C to review and approve these	animation, video sim moval, visual effect, phosphare and indicate simple and the simple and RCC layout drawaforesaid 3D model and the 3D review model	ulation for oto realism employer's ng layouts, gas, A/C, buildings, vings shall submitted		
	,	ts/text information shall be in la FORMAT as applicable.	atest version of MS Offic	ce / MS		
	time of bid s weight of connection, installation clearance a	s submitted by the Contractor shall be in sufficient detail indiceach component for packing fixing arrangement required and interconnections with ond spaces required between values of the contraction of	cating the type, size, and shipment, the dimensions rether equipments and various portions of equi	rangement, e external quired for materials, pment and		
	d) Each drawing submitted by the Contractor (including those of subvershall bear a title block at the right hand bottom corner with clear mer the name of the Employer, the system designation, the specification the specification number, the name of the Project, drawing numb revisions. If standard catalogue pages are submitted the applicable shall be indicated therein. All titles, notings, markings and writings drawing shall be in English. All the dimensions should be in metric unit					
	Employer's own drawing available to drawing nun	gs submitted by the Contractor drawing number in addition to grow number. Employer's drawing the successful bidder so as to beers to the drawings to be substanced the Contract.	o contractor's (their sul numbering system sha o enable him to assign	b-vendor's) Il be made Employer's		
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD) TEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9	PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 15 OF 83		

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS एन्टीपीमी NTPC				
	The Contractor shall also furnish a "Master Drawing List" which shall be a comprehensive list of all drawings/ documents/ calculations envisaged to be furnished by him during the detailed engineering to the Employer. Such list should clearly indicate the purpose of submission of these drawings i.e. "FOR APPROVAL" or "FOR INFORMATION ONLY".				
	Similarly, all the drawings/ documents submitted by the Contractor during detailed engineering stage shall be marked "FOR APPROVAL" or "FOR INFORMATION" prior to submission. Further, space shall be identified on each drawing for Approval stamp and electronic signature.				
	f) The furnishing of detailed engineering data and drawings by the Contractor shall be in accordance with the time schedule for the project. The review of these documents/ data/ drawings by the Employer will cover only general conformance of the data/ drawings/ documents to the specifications and contract, interfaces with the equipments provided by others and external connections & dimensions which might affect plant layout. The review by the Employer should not be construed to be a thorough review of all dimensions, quantities and details of the equipments, materials, any devices or items indicated or the accuracy of the information submitted. The review and/ or approval by the Employer/ Project Manager shall not relieve the Contractor of any of his responsibilities and liabilities under this contract.				
	g) After the approval of the drawings, further work by the Contractor shall be in strict accordance with these approved drawings and no deviation shall be permitted without the written approval of the Employer.				
	h) All manufacturing, fabrication and execution of work in connection with the equipment / system, prior to the approval of the drawings, shall be at the Contractor's risk. The Contractor is expected not to make any changes in the design of the equipment /system, once they are approved by the Employer. However, if some changes are necessitated in the design of the equipment/system at a later date, the Contractor may do so, but such changes shall promptly be brought to the notice of the Employer indicating the reasons for the change and get the revised drawing approved again in strict conformance to the provisions of the Technical Specification.				
	i) Drawings shall include all installations and detailed piping layout drawings. Layout drawings for all piping of 65 mm and larger diameter shall be submitted for review/ approval of Employer piror to erection. Small diameter pipes shall however be routed as per site conditions in consultation with site authority/ representative of Employer based on requirements of such piping indicated in approved/ finalised Flow Scheme/ Process & Instrumentation Diagrams and/or the requirements cropping up for draining & venting of larger diameter piping or otherwise after their erection as per actual physical condition for the entire scope of work of this package.				
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD) TEM PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 TEM PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS 다큐리네테			
	Assessing & anticipating the requirement and supply of all piping and equipment shall be done by the contractor well in advance so as not to hinder the progress of piping & equipment erection, subsequent system charging and its effective draining & venting arrangement as per site suitability.			
	j) As Built Drawings			
	After final acceptance of individual equipment / system by the Employer, the Contractor will update all original drawings and documents for the equipment / system to "as built" conditions and submit no. of copies as per Annexure VI .			
	Drawings must be checked by the Contractor in terms of its completeness, data adequacy and relevance with respect to Engineering schedule prior to submission to the Employer. In case drawings are found to be submitted without proper checking by the Contractor, the same shall not be reviewed and returned to the Contractor for re-submission. The contractor shall make a visit to site to see the existing facilities and understand the layout completely and collect all necessary data/ drawings at site which are needed as an input to the engineering. The contractor shall do the complete engineering including interfacing and integration of all his equipment, systems & facilities within his scope of work as well as interface engineering & integration of systems, facilities, equipment & works under Employer's scope and submit all necessary drawings/ documents for the same.			
	The Contractor shall submit adequate prints of drawing / data / document for Employer's review and approval. The Employer shall review the drawings and return soft copy to the Contractor authorizing either to proceed with manufacture or fabrication, or marked to show changes desired. When changes are required, drawings shall be re-submitted promptly, with revisions clearly marked, for final review. Any delays arising out of the failure of the Contractor to submit/rectify and resubmit in time shall not be accepted as a reason for delay in the contract schedule.			
	m) All engineering data submitted by the Contractor after final process including review and approval by the Project Manager/ Employer shall form part of the contract documents and the entire works covered under these specification shall be performed in strict conformity with technical specifications unless otherwise expressly requested by the Project Manager in writing.			
	n) The Contractor shall submit drawings in line with the suggestive MDL covered in Part-B, Section-VI of Technical Specification and which shall be duly integrated with approved PERT network.			
FLUE GAS DE	4 PROJECTS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI SEM PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS 17 OF 83			

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS एन्टीपीर्स		
8.04.00	ENGINEERING INFORMATION SUBMISSION SCHEDULE		
	Prior to the award of Contract, a Detailed Engineering Information Submission Scheduler/Master Drawing List duly integrated with approved PERT network shall be tied up with the Employer. For this, the bidder shall furnish a detailed list of engineering information alongwith the proposed submission schedule. This list would be a comprehensive one including all engineering data / drawings / information for all bought out items and manufactured items. The information shall be categorized into the following parts.		
	i) Information that shall be submitted for the approval to the Employer before proceeding further, and		
	ii) Information that would be submitted for Employer's information only.		
	The Master Drawing List (MDL) shall be updated periodically and submitted to the employer, highlighting the changes made in MDL.		
	The schedule should allow adequate time for proper review and incorporation of changes/ modifications, if any, to meet the contract without affecting the equipment delivery schedule and overall project schedule. The early submission of drawings and data is as important as the manufacture and delivery of equipment and hardware and this shall be duly considered while determining the overall performance and progress.		
8.05.00	ENGINEERING PROGRESS AND EXCEPTION REPORT		
8.05.01	The Contractor shall submit every month an Engineering progress and Exception Report giving the status of each engineering information including		
	A list of drawings/engineering information which remains unapproved for more than four (4) weeks after the date of first submission		
	b) Drawings which were not submitted as per agreed schedule.		
8.05.02	The draft format for this report shall be furnished to the Employer within four (4) weeks of the award of the contract, which shall then be discussed and finalised with the Employer.		
8.06.00	Engineering Co-ordination Procedure		
8.06.01	The following principal coordinators will be identified by respective organizations at time of award of contract:		
	NTPC Engineering Coordinator (NTPC EC):		
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD) TEM PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 TEM PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS एन्टीपीमी NTPC			
	Name :			
	Designation :			
	Address :			
	a) Postal :			
	b) Telegraphic / e-Mail :			
	c) FAX : TELEPHONE :			
	Contractor's/ Vendor's Engineering Coordinator (VENDOR EC):			
	Name :			
	Designation :			
	Address :			
	a) Postal :			
	b) Telegraphic / e-Mail :			
	c) FAX : TELEPHONE :			
8.06.02	All engineering correspondence shall be in the name of above coordinators on behalf of the respective organizations.			
8.06.03	Contractor's/Vendor's Drawing Submission and Approval Procedure:			
	a) All data/information furnished by Vendor in the form of drawings/documents/catalogues or in any other form for NTPC's information/ interface and or review and approval are referred by the general term "drawings".			
	b) The 'Master drawings list' indicating titles, Drawing Number, Da submission and approval etc. shall be finalised mutually between Cont and Employer before the award of contract. This list shall be upda required at suitable interval during detailed engineering.	ractor		
	c) All drawings (including those of subvendor's) shall bear at the right bottom corner the 'title plate' with all relevant information duly filled in Contractor shall furnish this format to his subvendor along with his pure order for subvendor's compliance.	n. The		
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD) SECTION = VI SEM PACKAGE BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 TEM PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS					एनदीपीसी NTPC
	r t i	drawings. Ho number on hereafter, sh	wever receip all ind provice	tractor shall follow their r, Employer shall intima ot of the first submis icate NTPC's drawing n ded for this purpose in	ate the contractor, NTF sion of each drawing umber in subsequent S	C drawing g. Vendor, ubmission,
	t e e	understand the site which are he complete equipment, sengineering	ne layo e need e engi ystem & inte	all make a visit to site out completely and colle led as an input to the en neering including inters & facilities within his signation of systems, facilities and submit all necess	ct all necessary data / c gineering. The contrac facing and integration scope of work as well a cilities, equipment & we	drawings at tor shall do of all his as interface orks under
	, (C) S	data adequa submission to without prope	cy and o the er end	checked by the Contra I relevance with respec Employer. In case dra orsement for checking d returned to the Contra	t to engineering schedo awings are found to be by the Contractor, the	ule prior to submitted
	E (Employer's Contractor/ve orwarded wi drawing, dep	revievendor state thin fore the thin fore the thin fore the things and the things are the things	Ill submit adequate print v and approval. The shall be reviewed by N ² ur (4) weeks of receipt y on the correctness and gorized and approval a	e drawings submitted TPC and their commen of drawings. Upon revid I completeness of the d	d by the ts shall be ew of each rawing, the
	(CATEGORY-	- I:	Approved		
	C	CATEGORY-	- II	Approved, subject t modification as note incorporating the comm	ed. Resubmit revised	comments/ d drawing
	(CATEGORY	–III		mit revised drawings fo nments/ modification as	
		CATEGORY	-IV	For information and red	cords.	
	. v	vithin three (all comments wherein such	3) wee s. Eve n revis	submit the drawings appeks of receipt of comme ery revision of the drawings shall be highlight rawing identifying the sa	nts on the drawings, ind wing shall bear a revi ted in the form of des	corporating sion index scription or
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJEC SULPHURIS TEM PACKA	ATION (FGD)		INICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI DC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9	PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 20 OF 83

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (구리대체) NTPC				
	enclosed in a triangle (eg. 1, 2, 3 etc). Contractor shall not make any changes in the portions of the drawing other than those commented. If changes are required to be made in the portions already approved, the Contractor shall resubmit the drawing identifying the changes for Employer's review and approval. Drawings resubmitted shall show clearly the portions where the same are revised marking the relevant revision numbers and Employer shall review only such revised portion of documents.				
	i) In case, the Contractor/ Vendor does not agree with any specific comment, he shall furnish the explanation for the same to NTPC for consideration. In all such cases the Contractor shall necessarily enclose explanations along with the revised drawing (taking care of balance comments) to avoid any delay and/or duplication in review work.				
	j) It is responsibility of the Contractor/ Vendor to get all the drawings approved in the Category I & IV (as the case may be) and complete engineering activities within the agreed schedule. Any delay arising out of submission and modification of drawings shall not alter the contract completion schedule.				
	k) If Contractor/ Vendor fails to resubmit the drawings as per the schedule, construction work at site will not be held up and work will be carried out on the basis of comments furnished on previous issues of the drawing.				
	I) These comments will be taken care by the contractor while submitting the revised drawing.				
	The contractor shall use a single transmittal for drawings. Submission. This shall include transmittal numbers and date, number of copies being sent, names of the agencies to whom copies being sent, drawing number and titles, remarks or special notes if any etc.				
9.00.00	TECHNICAL CO-ORDINATION MEETING				
9.01.00	The Contractor shall be called upon to organise and attend monthly Design/Technical Co-ordination Meetings (TCMs) with the Employer/Employer's representatives and other Contractors of the Employer during the period of contract. The Contractor shall attend such meetings at his own cost at NEW DELHI/NOIDA or at mutually agreed venue as and when required and fully co-operate with such persons and agencies involved during the discussions.				
9.02.00	The Contractor should note that Time is the essence of the contract. In order to expedite the early completion of engineering activities, the Contractor shall submit all drawings as per the agreed Engineering Information Submission Schedule. The drawings submitted by the Contractor will be reviewed by the Employer as far as practicable within three (3) weeks from the date of receipt of the drawing .The				
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD) TEM PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 TEM PACKAGE PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS एन्टीपीमी			
	comments of the Employer shall then be discussed across the table during the above Technical Co-ordination Meeting (s) wherein best efforts shall be made to both sides to ensure the approval of the drawing.			•
9.02.01	The Contractor shall ensure availability of the concerned experts / consultan personnel who are empowered to take necessary decisions during these meeting. The Contractor shall be equipped with necessary tools and facilities so that the drawings/documents can be resubmitted after incorporating necessary changes a approved during the meeting itself.			
9.02.02		remain unapproved for more all be brought out in the m th reasons thereof.		
9.03.0	Any delays arising out of failure by the Contractor to incorporate Employer's comments and resubmit the same during the TCM shall be considered as a default and in no case shall entitle the Contractor to alter the Contract completion date.			
10.00.00	DESIGN IMPROVE	MENTS		
	equipment or quality	e Contractor may propose of the the parties as modified accordingly.		
	completion, the part price and/or schedul	upon change is such that it	to the extent of any che ntractor proceeds with t	anging the he change.
11.00.00	EQUIPMENT BASES			
	A cast iron or welded steel base plate shall be provided for all rotating equipment which is to be installed on a concrete base, unless otherwise specifically agreed to by the Employer. Each base plate shall support the unit and its drive assembly, shall be of a neat design with pads for anchoring the units, shall have a raised lip all around, and shall have threaded drain connections.			specifically nd its drive
12.00.00	PROTECTIVE GUA	RDS		
	Suitable guards shall be provided for protection of personnel on all exposed rotating and/or moving machine parts. All such guards shall be designed for easy installation and removal for maintenance purpose.			
FLUE GAS DE	I-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD) TEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9	PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 22 OF 83

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS एन्हीपीमी NTPC			
13.00.00	LUBRICANTS, SERVO FLUIDS AND CHEMICALS			
13.01.00	I. All the first fills of consumables and one years topping requirement consumables such as greases, oil, lubricants, servo fluids / control fluid gases and essential chemicals etc. which will be required to put the equipment covered under the scope of specifications, into successf commissioning / initial operation and to establish completion of facilities shabe supplied by the Contractor. Suitable standard lubricants as available India are desired. Efforts should be made to limit the variety of lubricants minimum.			
	Bidder shall supply a quantity not less than 10 % of the full charge or one (1 year topping requirement mentioned above (whichever is higher) of each variety of lubricants, servo fluids, gases, chemicals etc (as detailed above which is expected to be utilized during the first year of operation. The additional quantity shall be supplied in separate container.			
13.02.00	As far as possible lubricants marketed by the Indian Oil Corporation shall be used The variety of lubricants shall be kept to a minimum possible.			
	Detailed specifications for the lubricating oil, grease, gases, servo fluids, control fluids, chemicals etc. required for the complete plant covered herein shall be furnished. On completion of erection, a complete list of bearings/ equipment giving their location and identification marks shall be furnished to the Employer alongwith lubrication requirements.			
14.00.00	LUBRICATION			
14.01.00	Equipment shall be lubricated by systems designed for continuous operation. Lubricant level indicators shall be furnished and marked to indicate proper levels under both standstill and operating conditions.			
15.00.00	MATERIAL OF CONSTRUCTION			
15.01.00	All materials used for the construction of the equipment shall be new and shall be in accordance with the requirements of this specification. Materials utilised for various components shall be those which have established themselves for use in such applications.			
16.00.00	RATING PLATES, NAME PLATES & LABELS			
16.01.00	Each main and auxiliary item of plant including instruments shall have permanently attached to it in a conspicuous position, a rating plate of non-corrosive material upon which shall be engraved manufacturer's name, equipment, type or serial number together with details of the ratings, service conditions under which the item of plant in question has been designed to operate, and such diagram plates as may be required by the Employer.			
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD) TEM PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 TEM PACKAGE PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS PAGE 23 OF 83			

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS एन्टीपीमी			
16.02.00	Each item of plant shall be provided with nameplate or label designating the service of the particular equipment. The inscriptions shall be approved by the Employer or as detailed in appropriate section of the technical specifications.			
16.03.00	Such nameplates or labels shall be of white nonhygroscopic material with engraved black lettering or alternately, in the case of indoor circuit breakers, starters, etc. of transparent plastic material with suitably coloured lettering engraved on the back. The name plates shall be suitably fixed on both front and rear side.			
16.04.00	Items of plant such as valves, which are subject to handling, shall be provided with an engraved chromium plated nameplate or label with engraving filled with enamel. The name plates for valves shall be marked in accordance with MSS standard SP-25 and ANSI B 16.34 as a minimum.			
16.05.00	Hanger/ support numbers shall be marked on all pipe supports, anchors, hangers, snubbers and restraint assemblies. Each constant and variable spring support shall also have stamped upon it the designed hot and cold load which it is intended to support. Suitable scale shall also be provided to indicate load on support or hanger.			
16.06.00	Valves, steam traps and strainers shall be identified by Employer's tag number of a metal tap permanently attached to non pressure parts such as the yoke by a stainless steel wire. The direction of flow shall also be marked on the body.			
16.07.00	Safety and relief valves shall be provided with the following:			
	a) Manufacturer's identification.			
	b) Nominal inlet and outlet sizes in mm.			
	c) Set pressure in Kg/cm ² (abs).			
	d) Blowdown and accumulation as percentage of set pressure.			
	e) Certified capacity in Kg of saturated steam per hour or in case of liquid certified capacity in litres of water per minute.			
16.08.00	All such plates, instruction plates, etc. shall be bilingual with Hindi inscription first, followed by English. Alternatively, two separate plates one with Hindi and the other with English inscriptions may be provided.			
16.09.00	All segregated phases of conductors or bus ducts, indoor or outdoor, shall be provided with coloured phase plates to clearly identify the phase of the system.			
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD) TEM PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 TEM PACKAGE PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS 24 OF 83			

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (एन्टीपीमी NTPC		
17.00.00	TOOLS AND TACKLES		
	The Contractor shall supply with the equipment one complete set of all special tools and tackles and other instruments required and other instruments for the erection, assembly, disassembly and proper maintenance of the plant and equipment and systems (including software). These special tools will also include special material handling equipment, jigs and fixtures for maintenance and calibration / readjustment, checking and measurement aids etc. A list of such tools and tackles shall be submitted by the Bidder alongwith the offer.		
	The price of each tool / tackle shall be deemed to have been included in the total bid price. These tools and tackles shall be separately packed and sent to site. The Contractor shall also ensure that these tools and tackles are not used by him during erection, commissioning and initial operation. For this period the Contractor should bring his own tools and tackles. In case these tools and tackles are used by the Contractor during erection, commissioning or initial operation the same shall be refurbished repaired/replaced as required to the satisfaction of the Employer before handing over to the Employer. All the tools and tackles shall be of reputed make acceptable to the Employer.		
18.00.00	WELDING		
18.01.00	If the manufacturer has special requirements relating to the welding procedures for welds at the terminals of the equipments to be per formed by others the requirements shall be submitted to the Employer in advance of commencement of erection work.		
19.00.00	COLOUR CODE FOR ALL EQUIPMENTS/ PIPINGS/ PIPE SERVICES		
19.01.00	All equipment/ piping/ pipe services are to be painted by the Contractor in accordance with Employer's standard colour coding scheme, which will be furnished to the Contractor during detailed engineering stage.		
20.00.00	PROTECTION AND PRESERVATIVE SHOP COATING		
20.01.00	PROTECTION		
	All coated surfaces shall be protected against abrasion, impact, discoloration and any other damages. All exposed threaded portions shall be suitably protected with either metallic or a nonmetallic protection device. All ends of all valves and piping and conduit equipment connections shall be properly sealed with suitable devices to protect them from damage. The parts which are likely to get rusted, due to exposure to weather, should also be properly treated and protected in a suitable manner. All primers/paints/coatings shall take into account the hot humid, corrosive & alkaline, subsoil or over ground environment as the case may be. The requirements for		
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD) TEM PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 TEM PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS एनरीपीमी NTPC		
	painting specification shall be complied with as detailed out in Part-A & B of the Technical Specification.		
20.02.00	PRESERVATIVE SHOP COATING		
	All exposed metallic surfaces subject to corrosion shall be protected by shop application of suitable coatings. All surfaces which will not be easily accessible after the shop assembly, shall be treated beforehand and protected for the life of the equipment. All surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned of all mill scales, oxides and other coatings and prepared in the shop. The surfaces that are to be finish-painted after installation or require corrosion protection until installation, shall be shop painted as per the requirements covered in the relevant part of the Technical Specification.		
	Transformers and other electrical equipments, if included shall be shop finished with one or more coats of primer and two coats of high grade resistance enamel. The finished colors shall be as per manufacturer's standards, to be selected and specified by the Employer at a later date.		
20.03.00	Shop primer for all steel surfaces which will be exposed to operating temperature below 95 degrees Celsius shall be selected by the Contractor after obtaining specific approval of the Employer regarding the quality of primer proposed to be applied. Special high temperature primer shall be used on surfaces exposed to temperature higher than 95 degrees Celsius and such primer shall also be subject to the approval of the Employer.		
20.04.00	All other steel surfaces which are not to be painted shall be coated with suitable dust preventive compound subject to the approval of the Employer.		
20.05.00	All piping shall be cleaned after shop assembly by shot blasting or other means approved by the Employer. Lube oil piping or carbon steel shall be pickled.		
20.06.00	Painting for Civil structures and equipment/system covered under this package shall be done as specified under technical requirements on civil works in relevant part of this specifications.		
21.00.00	QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMME		
21.01.00	To ensure that the equipment and services under the scope of contract whether manufactured or performed within the Contractor's works or at his sub-contractor's premises or at the Employer's site or at any other place of work are in accordance with the specifications, the Contractor shall adopt suitable quality assurance programme to control such activities at all points, as necessary. Such programmes shall be outlined by the Contractor and shall be finally accepted by the Employer/authorised representative after discussions before the award of the contract. The QA programme shall be generally in line with ISO-9001/IS-14001. A		
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD) TEM PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 TEM PACKAGE PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS PAGE 26 OF 83		

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS एन्टीपीमी NTPC				
	quality assurance programme of the contractor shall generally cover the following:				
	a) His organisation structure for the management and implementation of the proposed quality assurance programme				
	b) Quality System Manual				
	c) Design Control System				
	d) Documentation Control System				
	e) Qualification data for Bidder's key Personnel.				
	f) The procedure for purchase of materials, parts, components and selection of sub-contractor's services including vendor analysis, source inspection, incoming raw-material inspection, verification of materials purchased etc.				
	g) System for shop manufacturing and site erection control including process controls and fabrication and assembly controls.				
	h) Control of non-conforming items and system for corrective actions.				
	i) Inspection and test procedure both for manufacture and field activities.				
	j) Control of calibration and testing of measuring testing equipments.				
	k) System for Quality Audits.				
	l) System for indication and appraisal of inspection status.				
	m) System for authorising release of manufactured product to the Employer.				
	n) System for handling storage and delivery.				
	o) System for maintenance of records, and				
	p) Furnishing of quality plans for manufacturing and field activities detailing out the specific quality control procedure adopted for controlling the quality characteristics relevant to each item of equipment/component as per formats enclosed as Annexure-I and Annexure-II respectively.				
22.00.00	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS - QUALITY ASSURANCE				
22.01.00	All materials, components and equipment covered under this specification shall be procured, manufactured, erected, commissioned and tested at all the stages, as per a comprehensive Quality Assurance Programme. An indicative programme of				
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD) TEM PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 TEM PACKAGE PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS PAGE 27 OF 83				

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	मी C
	inspection/tests to be carried out by the contractor for some of the major items given in the respective technical specification. This is, however, not intended to for a comprehensive programme as it is the contractor's responsibility to draw up an implement such programme duly approved by the Employer. The detailed Qual Plans for manufacturing and field activities shall be drawn up by the Bidder and we be submitted to Employer for approval. Schedule of finalisation of such quality pla will be finalised before award on enclosed format No. QS-01-QAI-P-1/F3-R Monthly progress reports shall be furnished.	orm and lity will ans
22.02.00	Manufacturing Quality Plan will detail out for all the components and equipment various tests/inspection, to be carried out as per the requirements of the specification and standards mentioned therein and quality practices and procedure followed by Contractor's/ Sub-contractor's/ sub-supplier's Quality Controganisation, the relevant reference documents and standards, acceptance norm inspection documents raised etc., during all stages of materials procurement manufacture, assembly and final testing/performance testing. The Quality Plan shape submitted on electronic media through C-folders, a web based system of NTF ERP in addition to hard copy, for review and approval. After approval the same shape submitted in compiled form on CD-ROM (As per format at Annexure-I)	his res trol ns, ent, nall PC
22.03.00	Field Quality Plans will detail out for all the equipment, the quality practices as procedures etc. to be followed by the Contractor's "Site Quality Control Organisation", during various stages of site activities starting from receipt materials/equipment at site (As per format at Annexure – II).	rol
22.04.00	The Bidder shall also furnish copies of the reference documents/plastandards/acceptance norms/tests and inspection procedure etc., as referred Quality Plans along with Quality Plans. These Quality Plans and reference documents/standards etc. will be subject to Employer's approval without white manufacturer shall not proceed. These approved documents shall form a part of the contract. In these approved Quality Plans, Employer shall identify customer he points (CHP), i.e. test/checks which shall be carried out in presence of the Employer's Project Manager or his authorised representative and beyond which the work will not proceed without consent of Employer in writing. All deviations to the specification, approved quality plans and applicable standards must be documented and referred to Employer along with technical justification for approval and dispositioning.	in ich the old the the his
22.05.00	The contractor shall submit to the Employer Field Welding Schedule for field welding activities in the format enclosed at Annexure-V. The field welding schedule shall submitted to the Employer along with all supporting documents, like welding procedures, heat treatment procedures, NDT procedures etc. at least ninety da before schedule start of erection work at site.	be ing
22.06.00	The contractor shall have suitable Field Quality Organization with adequation manpower at Employer's site, to effectively implement the Field Quality Plan (FQ	
FLUE GAS DE	4 PROJECTS JLPHURISATION (FGD) EM PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS 28 OF 83	

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
	and Field Quality Management System for site activities. The contractor shall submethe details of proposed FQA setup (organizational structure and manpower) for employer's approval. The FQA setup shall be in place at least one month before the start of site activities.
22.07.00	No material shall be despatched from the manufacturer's works before the same accepted by Employer's Project Manager/Authorised representative and du authorised for despatch by issuance of Material Despatch Clearance Certificate(MDCC / CHP Clearance.
22.08.00	All material used for equipment manufacture including casting and forging etc. shat be of tested quality as per relevant codes/standards. Details of results of the test conducted to determine the mechanical properties; chemical analysis and details theat treatment procedure recommended and actually followed shall be recorded of certificates and time temperature chart. Tests shall be carried out as per applicable material standards and/or agreed details
22.09.00	All welding and brazing shall be carried out as per procedure drawn and qualified in accordance with requirements of ASME Section IX/BS-4870 or other International equivalent standard acceptable to the Employer. All welding/brazing procedures shall be submitted to the Employer or its authorized representative prior to carrying out the welding/brazing.
22.10.00	All brazers, welders and welding operators employed on any part of the contract either in Contractor's/his sub-contractor's works or at site of elsewhere shall be qualified as per ASME Section-IX or BS-4871 or other equivalent International Standards acceptable to the Employer.
22.11.00	Welder qualification test results shall be furnished to the Employer for approval. However, where required by the Employer, tests shall be conducted in presence of Employer/authorized representative.
22.12.00	For all IBR pressure parts and high pressure piping welding, the latest applicable requirements of the IBR (Indian Boiler Regulations) shall also be essential complied with. However, other piping system ASME B31.1 or other relevant code a applicable shall be followed. Similarly, any other statutory requirements for the equipment/systems shall also be complied with. On all back-gauged welds MPI/LF shall be carried before seal welding
22.13.00	All the heat treatment results shall be recorded on time temperature charts an verified with recommended regimes.
22.14.00	No welding shall be carried out on cast iron components for repair.
22.15.00	Unless otherwise proven and specifically agreed with the Employer, welding dissimilar materials and high alloy materials shall be carried out at shop only.
22.16.00	All non-destructive examination shall be performed in accordance with writte
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD) TEM PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 TEM PACKAGE PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS PAGE 29 OF 83

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS एनरीपीर्स NTPG	
	procedures as per International Standards. The NDT operator shall be qualified a per SNT-TC-IA (of the American Society of non-destructive examination) of equivalent. NDT shall be recorded in a report, which includes details of method and equipment used, result/evaluation, job data and identification of personnel employed and details of co-relation of the test report with the job.	
	In general all plates of thickness greater than 40mm & for pressure parts plates of thickness equal to or greater than 25mm shall be ultrasonically tested otherwise a specified in respective equipment specification. All bar stock/Forging of diameter equal to or greater than 40 mm shall be ultrasonically tested.	
22.17.00	The Contractor shall list out all major items/ equipment/ components to be manufactured in house as well as procured from sub-contractors (BOI). All the subcontractor proposed by the Contractor for procurement of major bought out item including castings, forging, semi-finished and finished components/equipment etclist of which shall be drawn up by the Contractor and finalised with the Employer shall be subject to Employer's approval on enclosed format No. QS-01-QAI-P-01/F3. The contractor's proposal shall include vendor's facilities established at the respective works, the process capability, process stabilization, QC systems followed experience list, etc. along with his own technical evaluation for identified subcontractors enclosed and shall be submitted to the Employer for approval within the period agreed at the time of pre-awards discussion and identified in "DR" categor prior to any procurement. Monthly progress reports on sub-contractor deta submission / approval shall be furnished preferably on enclosed format a Annexure-IV. Such vendor approval shall not relieve the contractor from an obligation, duty or responsibility under the contract.	
22.17.00.a	An indicative list of sub-vendors accepted by NTPC in the past for Corporate Awarded similar packages is enclosed for reference purpose as Indicative Sub-vendors List. The bidders' specific attention is drawn to the 'Disclaime for the Indicative Vendor List' placed at the start of the Indicative Sub-vendor List. This is attached separately with the QA specification.	
22.18.00	For components/equipment procured by the contractors for the purpose of the contract, after obtaining the written approval of the Employer, the contractor's purchase specifications and inquiries shall call for quality plans to be submitted by the suppliers. The quality plans called for from the sub-contractor shall set out, during the various stages of manufacture and installation, the quality practices and procedures followed by the vendor's quality control organisation, the relevant reference documents/standards used, acceptance level, inspection of documentation raised, etc.	
	Such quality plans of the successful vendors shall be finalised with the Employer and such approved Quality Plans shall form a part of the purchase order/contract between the Contractor and sub-contractor. With in three weeks of the release of the purchase orders /contracts for such bought out items /components, a copy of the	
FLUE GAS DE	4 PROJECTS ULPHURISATION (FGD) EM PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS PAGE 30 OF 83	

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	
	same without price details but together with the detailed purchase specifications, quality plans and delivery conditions shall be furnished to the Employer on the monthly basis by the Contractor along with a report of the Purchase Order placed so far for the contract.	
22.19.00	Employer reserves the right to carry out quality audit and quality surveillance of the systems and procedures of the Contractor's or their sub-contractor's quality management and control activities. The contractor shall provide all necessary assistance to enable the Employer carry out such audit and surveillance.	
22.20.00	The contractor shall carry out an inspection and testing programme during manufacture in his work and that of his sub-contractor's and at site to ensure the mechanical accuracy of components, compliance with drawings, conformance to functional and performance requirements, identity and acceptability of all materials parts and equipment. Contractor shall carry out all tests/inspection required to establish that the items/equipment conform to requirements of the specification and the relevant codes/standards specified in the specification, in addition to carrying out tests as per the approved quality plan.	
22.21.00	Quality audit/surveillance/approval of the results of the tests and inspection will not, however, prejudice the right of the Employer to reject the equipment if it does not comply with the specification when erected or does not give complete satisfaction in service and the above shall in no way limit the liabilities and responsibilities of the Contractor in ensuring complete conformance of the materials/equipment supplied to relevant specification, standard, data sheets, drawings, etc.	
22.22.00	For all spares and replacement items, the quality requirements as agreed for the main equipment supply shall be applicable.	
22.23.00	Repair/rectification procedures to be adopted to make the job acceptable shall be subject to the approval of the Employer/ authorised representative.	
22.24.00	Environmental Stress Screening	
	Environmental stress screening test process / procedure for eliminating infant mortile components for DDCMIS / PLC based system & for other systems having substantial electronics components (as determined by employer) like Electronic transmitter, CCTV components, PA systems etc. shall be furnished for owner acceptance	
22.25.00	The Contractor / Sub-contractor shall carry out routine test on 100% item at contractor / sub-contractor's works. The quantum of check / test for routine & acceptance test by employer shall be generally as per criteria / sampling plan defined in referred standards. Wherever standards have not been mentioned quantum of check / test for routine / acceptance test shall be as agreed during detailed engineering stage.	
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD) TEM PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 TEM PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 TEM PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9	

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS एनरीपीसी NTPC		
22.26.00	Software Reliability / Quality Certification		
	Certification from OEM's authorized signatory that software offered with DDCMIS, PLC, CCTV, PA, Pyrometer, CEMS, AAQMS, EQMS, BHMS etc. declaring that the all the offered software(s) had gone through the established software quality test and offered software is not of β -version and offered software is also free from all known bugs as on date of approval of systems documents by NTPC as a part of quality documentation review and approval process during detail engineering.		
23.00.00	QUALITY ASSURANCE DOCUMENTS		
23.01.00	The Contractor shall be required to submit the QA Documentation in two hard copies and two CD ROMs, as identified in respective quality plan with tick (✓)mark.		
23.01.01	Each QA Documentation shall have a project specific Cover Sheet bearing name & identification number of equipment and including an index of its contents with page control on each document.		
	The QA Documentation file shall be progressively completed by the Supplier's subsupplier to allow regular reviews by all parties during the manufacturing.		
	The final quality document will be compiled and issued at the final assembly place of equipment before despatch. However CD-Rom may be issued not later than three weeks.		
23.02.00	Typical contents of QA Documentation is as below:-		
	(a.) Quality Plan		
	(b.) Material mill test reports on components as specified by the specification and approved Quality Plans.		
	(c.) Manufacturer / works test reports/results for testing required as per applicable codes and standard referred in the specification and approved Quality Plans.		
	(d.) Non-destructive examination results /reports including radiogra interpretation reports. Sketches/drawings used for indicating the method traceability of the radiographs to the location on the equipment.		
	(e.) Heat Treatment Certificate/Record (Time- temperature Chart)		
	(f.) All the accepted Non-conformance Reports (Major/Minor)/deviation, including complete technical details / repair procedure).		
	(g.) CHP / Inspection reports duly signed by the Inspector of the Employer and Contractor for the agreed Customer Hold Points.		
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD) TEM PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 TEM PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS 22 OF 83		

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (मतीपीपी NTPC		
	(h.) Certificate of Conformance (COC) wherever applicable.		
	(i.) MDCC		
23.03.00	Similarly, the contractor shall be required to submit two sets (two hard copies and two CD ROMs), containing QA Documentation pertaining to field activities as per Approved Field Quality Plans and other agreed manuals/ procedures, prior to commissioning of individual system.		
23.04.00	Before despatch / commissioning of any equipment, the Supplier shall make sure that the corresponding quality document or in the case of protracted phased deliveries, the applicable section of the quality document file is completed. The supplier will then notify the Inspector regarding the readiness of the quality document (or applicable section) for review.		
	(a.) If the result of the review carried out by the Inspector is satisfactory, the Inspector shall stamp the quality document (or applicable section) for release.		
	(b.) If the quality document is unsatisfactory, the Supplier shall endeavor to correct the incompleteness, thus allowing to finalize the quality document (or applicable section) by time compatible with the requirements as per contract documents. When it is done, the quality document (or applicable section) is stamped by the Inspector.		
	(c.) If a decision is made for despatch, whereas all outstanding actions cannot be readily cleared for the release of the quality document by that time, the supplier shall immediately, upon shipment of the equipment, send a copy of the quality document Review Status signed by the Supplier Representative to the Inspector and notify of the committed date for the completion of all outstanding actions & submission. The Inspector shall stamp the quality document for applicable section when it is effectively completed. The submission of QA documentation package shall not be later than 3 weeks after the despatch of equipment.		
23.05.00	TRANSMISSION OF QA DOCUMENTATION		
	On release of QA Documentation by Inspector, one set of quality document shall be forwarded to Corporate Quality Assurance Department and other set to respective Project Site of Employer.		
	For the particular case of phased deliveries, the complete quality document to the Employer shall be issued not later than 3 weeks after the date of the last delivery of equipment.		
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD) TEM PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 TEM PACKAGE PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS 33 OF 83 REQUIREMENTS		

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS एन्टीपीमी		
24.00.00	PROJECT MANAGER'S SUPERVISION		
24.01.00	To eliminate delays and avoid disputes and litigation, it is agreed between the parties to the Contract that all matters and questions shall be referred to the Project Manager and without prejudice to the provisions of 'Arbitration' clause in Section GCC, the Contractor shall proceed to comply with the Project Manager's decision.		
24.02.00	The work shall be performed under the supervision of the Project Manager.		
	The scope of the duties of the Project Manager pursuant to the Contract, will include but not be limited to the following:		
	(a.) Interpretation of all the terms and conditions of these documents and specifications		
	(b.) Review and interpretation of all the Contractor's drawing, engineering data, etc		
	(c.) Witness or his authorised representative to witness tests and trials either at the manufacturer's works or at site, or at any place where work is performed under the contract		
	(d.) Inspect, accept or reject any equipment, material and work under the contract		
	(e.) Issue certificate of acceptance and/or progressive payment and final payment certificates		
	(f.) Review and suggest modifications and improvement in completion schedules from time to time, and		
	(g.) Supervise Quality Assurance Programme implementation at all stages of the works.		
25.00.00	INSPECTION, TESTING AND INSPECTION CERTIFICATES		
25.01.00	The word 'Inspector' shall mean the Project Manager and/or his authorised representative and/or an outside inspection agency acting on behalf of the Employer to inspect and examine the materials and workmanship of the works during its manufacture or erection.		
25.02.00	The Project Manager or his duly authorised representative and/or an outside inspection agency acting on behalf of the Employer shall have access at all reasonable times to inspect and examine the materials and workmanship of the works during its manufacture or erection and if part of the works is being manufactured or assembled on other premises or works, the Contractor shall obtain		
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD) TEM PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 TEM PACKAGE PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS PAGE 34 OF 83 REQUIREMENTS		

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	रहीवीसी ITPC
	for the Project Manager and for his duly authorised representative permis inspect as if the works were manufactured or assembled on the Contractor premises or works.	
25.03.00	The Contractor shall give the Project Manager/Inspector fifteen (15) days notice of any material being ready for testing. Such tests shall be to the Contraccount except for the expenses of the Inspector's. The Project Manager/Instruments the witnessing of the tests is virtually waived and confirmed in writicattend such tests within fifteen (15) days of the date on which the equipment noticed as being ready for test/inspection failing which the contractor may provide with test which shall be deemed to have been made in the inspector's present he shall forthwith forward to the inspector duly certified copies of test reports (2) copies.	tractor's spector, ing, will ment is proceed nce and
25.04.00	The Project Manager or Inspector shall within fifteen (15) days from the inspection as defined herein give notice in writing to the Contractor, or any obto any drawings and all or any equipment and workmanship which is in his not in accordance with the contract. The Contractor shall give due considers such objections and shall either make modifications that may be necessary to the said objections or shall inform in writing to the Project Manager/Inspector reasons therein, that no modifications are necessary to comply with the contractors.	bjection opinion ration to to meet or giving
25.05.00	When the factory tests have been completed at the Contractor's or sub-control works, the Project Manager /Inspector shall issue a certificate to this effect T days after completion of tests but if the tests are not witnessed by the Manager /Inspectors, the certificate shall be issued within Ten (10) days receipt of the Contractor's test certificate by the Project Manager /Inspector. on the part of Project Manager /Inspector to issue such a certificate shall not the Contractor from proceeding with the works. The completion of these tests issue of the certificates shall not bind the Employer to accept the equipment it, on further tests after erection be found not to comply with the contract.	Project of the Failure prevent is or the
25.06.00	In all cases where the contract provides for tests whether at the premises or works of the Contractor or any sub-contractor, the Contractor, except where otherwise specified shall provide free of charge such items as labour, material, electricity, fuel, water, stores, apparatus and instruments as may be reasonably demanded by the Project Manager /Inspector or his authorised representatives to carry out effectively such tests on the equipment in accordance with the Contractor and shall give facilities to the Project Manager/Inspector or to his authorised representative to accomplish testing.	
25.07.00	The inspection by Project Manager / Inspector and issue of Inspection Ce thereon shall in no way limit the liabilities and responsibilities of the Contra respect of the agreed Quality Assurance Programme forming a part of the contra	actor in
25.08.00	To facilitate advance planning of inspection in addition to giving inspection no specified at clause no 25.03.00 of this chapter, the Contractor shall furnish quinspection programme indicating schedule dates of inspection at Custome	juarterly
FLUE GAS DE		AGE OF 83

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		
	Point and final inspection stages. Updated quarterly inspection plans will be made for each three consecutive months and shall be furnished before beginning of each calendar month.		
25.09.00	All inspection, measuring and test equipment used by contractor shall be calibrated periodically depending on its use and criticality of the test/measurement to be done. The Contractor shall maintain all the relevant records of periodic calibration and instrument identification, and shall produce the same for inspection by NTPC. Wherever asked specifically, the contractor shall re-calibrate the measuring/test equipment in the presence of Project Manager / Inspector.		
25.10.00	Associated document for Quality Assurance programme		
25.10.01	Manufacturing Quality Plan Format No. : QS-01-QAI-P-09/F1-R1 enclosed at Annexure-I.		
25.10.02	Field Quality Plan Format No.: QS-01-QAI-P-09/F2-R1 enclosed at Annexure-II.		
25.10.03	List of items requiring quality plan and sub supplier approval. Format No.: QS-01-QAI-P-01/F3-R0 (Annexure-III).		
25.10.04	Status of items requiring Quality Plan and sub supplier approval. Format enclosed at Annexure-IV.		
25.10.05	Field Welding Schedule Format enclosed at Annexure-V.		
25.11.00	Not Used		
25.12.00	DEMONSTRATION OF APPLICATION ENGINEERING		
25.12.01	Based on NTPC inputs, the Contractor shall prepare and submit typical implemented scheme in their system (Control system & HMI) on sample basis. The typical cases to be covered shall include but not be limited to the following.		
	(i) Logics/Loops:		
	a) Drive logics implementation for each type of binary drive along with it display in HMI.		
	b) Sequence implementation along with its display in HMI.		
	c) Single non-cascade controller implementation.		
	d) Cascade loop implementation.		
	e) Master slave implementation with different slave combination.		
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD) TEM PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 TEM PACKAGE PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS 936 OF 83 REQUIREMENTS		

CLAUSE NO.	O	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (मरीपीमी NTPC
	l '	Temperature & pressure compensation for flow signals & pressure compensation for level signals as applicable.
	(ii) HMI Fur	nctions:
	a) l	_VS Annunciation.
	b) (Graphics.
	c) I	HSR
	d) l	_ogs/Reports.
	e) (Calculations (Basic & Performance Calculations).
25.12.02	The above typion	cal cases shall be finalized with the Employer through Technical Cotings.
	control loop shimplementation record the obset to Employer at as a result of the report along demonstrated	d finalization of the typical cases, the implementation of each logic & all be carried out by the Contractor based on NTPC inputs. After of these logics & loops, the Contractor shall test each logic /loop and ervations in a format to be provided by the Employer and demonstrate Employer premises during engineering finalization. Any modifications he demonstration shall be done and documented as part of the test with the final scheme. Similarly, HMI functions shall also be by the Contractor at Employer premises & the results shall be part of test report.
25.12.03		grated testing at the Contractor's works, only sample checks shall be Employer for the items covered in above application engineering
26.00.00	PRE-COMMISS	SIONING AND COMMISSIONING FACILITIES
26.01.00	(a) As soon as the facilities or part thereof has been completed operationally and structurally and before start-up, each item of the equipment and systems forming part of facilities shall be thoroughly cleaned and then inspected jointly by the Employer and the Contractor for correctness of and completeness of facility or part thereof and acceptability for initial precommissioning tests, commissioning and start-up at Site. The list of precommissioning tests to be performed shall be as mutually agreed and included in the Contractor's quality assurance programme as well as those included in Part-D, Section-VI and elsewhere in the Technical Specifications.	
	specially	ontractor's pre-commissioning/ commissioning/start-up engineers, y identified as far as possible, shall be responsible for carrying out all commissioning tests at Site. On completion of inspection, checking
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FO TEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS PAGE 37 OF 83 REQUIREMENTS

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (마리네티 NTPC		
	and after the pre-commissioning tests are satisfactorily over, the commissioning of the complete facilities shall be commenced during which period the complete facilities, equipments shall be operated integral with subsystems and supporting equipment as a complete plant.		
	(c) All piping system shall be flushed, steam blown, air blown as required and cleanliness demonstrated using acceptable industry standards. Procedures to accomplish this work shall be submitted for approval to the Employer six months prior to the respective implementations. The Employer will approve final verification of cleanliness.		
	(d) The time consumed in the inspection and checking of the units shall be considered as a part of the erection and installation period.		
	(e) The check outs during the pre - commissioning period should be programmed to follow the construction completion schedule. Each equipment/system, as it is completed in construction and turned over to Employer's commissioning (start-up) Engineer(s), should be checked out and cleaned. The checking and inspection of individual systems should then follow a prescribed commissioning documentation [SLs(standard check list)/TS(testing schedule)/CS(commissioning schedule)] approved by the employer.		
	(f) The Contractor during initial operation and performance testing shall conduct vibration testing to determine the 'base line' of performance of all plant rotating equipment. These tests shall be conducted when the equipment is running at the base load, peak load as well as lowest sustained operating condition as far as practicable.		
26.01.00	Contractor shall furnish the commissioning organization chart for review acceptance of employer at least twelve months prior to the schedule date commissioning of 1st unit. The chart should contain:		
	(1.) Biodata including experience of the Commissioning Engineers.		
	(2.) Role and responsibilities of the Commissioning Organisation members.		
	(3.) Expected duration of posting of the above Commissioning Engineers at site.		
26.02.00	Initial Operation		
	(a) On completion of all pre-commissioning activities/ tests and as a part of commissioning the complete facilities shall be put on 'Initial Operation' during which period all necessary adjustments shall be made while operating over the full load range enabling the facilities to be made ready for the Guarantee Tests.		
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD) TEM PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 TEM PACKAGE PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS 대리대체		
	(b) The 'Initial Operation' of the complete facility as an integral unit shall be conducted for 720 continuous hours. During the period of initial operation of 720 hours, the FGD System shall operate continuously at full load for a period not less than 72 hours.		
	The Initial Operation shall be considered successful, provided that each item/part of the facility can operate continuously at the specified operating characteristics, for the period of Initial Operation with all operating parameters within the specified limits and at or near the predicted performance of the equipment/ facility.		
	The Contractor shall intimate the Employer about the commencement of initial operation and shall furnish adequate notice to the Employer in this respect.		
	(c) Any operational interruption in the FGD System due to constraints attributable to the Employer shall be construed as Deemed to be in operation.		
	(d) An Initial Operation report comprising of observations and recordings of various parameters to be measured in respect of the above Initial Operation shall be prepared by the Contractor. This report, besides recording the details of the various observations during initial operation shall also include the dates of start and finish of the Initial Operation and shall be signed by the representatives of both the parties. The report shall have sheets, recording all the details of interruptions occurred, adjustments made and any minor repairs done during the Initial Operation. Based on the observations, necessary modifications/repairs to the plant shall be carried out by the Contractor to the full satisfaction of the Employer to enable the latter to accord permission to carry out the Guarantee tests on the facilities. However, minor defects which do not endanger the safe operation of the equipment, shall not be considered as reasons for with-holding the aforesaid permission.		
26.03.00	Guarantee Tests		
	a) The final test as to prove the Functional Guarantees shall be conducted at Site by the Contractor in presence of the Employer. The contractor's Commissioning, start-up Engineer shall make the unit ready to conduct such test before start of initial operation. Such test shall be conducted along with the Initial Operations.		
	b) These tests shall be binding on both the parties of the Contract to determine compliance of the equipment with the functional guarantee.		
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD) TEM PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 TEM PACKAGE PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS 99 OF 83		

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS एनरीपीसी NTPC		
	c) For performance/ demonstration tests instrumentations, of accuracy class shall be as per specified test codes. The numbers and location of the instruments shall be as per the specified test codes. In addition the values of parameters shall be logged from the information system provided under Employer's Distributed Digital Control Monitoring and Information system. Test will be conducted at specified load points.		
	d) Any special equipment, tools and tackles required for the successful completion of the Guarantee Tests shall be provided by the Contractor, free of cost.		
	e) The Guarantee tests and specific tests to be conducted on equipments have been brought out in detail elsewhere in the specifications.		
27.00.00	TAKING OVER		
	Upon successful completion of Initial Operations and all the tests conducted to the Employer's satisfaction, the Employer shall issue to the Contractor a Taking over Certificate as a proof of the final acceptance of the equipment. Such certificate shall not unreasonably be with held nor will the Employer delay the issuance thereof, on account of minor omissions or defects which do not affect the commercial operation and/or cause any serious risk to the equipment. Such certificate shall not relieve the Contractor of any of his obligations which otherwise survive, by the terms and conditions of the Contract after issuance of such certificate.		
28.00.00	TRAINING OF EMPLOYER'S PERSONNEL		
28.01.00	Training for Employers O&M Personnel		
	The scope of service under training of Employer's engineers shall include a training module covering upto six (6) man months in the areas of Operation & Maintenance.		
	Such training should enable the personnel to individually take the responsibility of operating and maintaining the FGD system in a manner acceptable to the Employer.		
28.02.00	Training for Employers Engineering Personnel		
	The scope of services under training for Employer's engineering personnel shall also necessarily include three (3) man months. This shall cover all disciplines viz, Mechanical, Electrical, C&I, & QA etc. and shall include all the related areas like Design familiarization, training on product design features and product design softwares of major equipment and systems, engineering, manufacturing, erection, commissioning, training on operating features of equipment, quality assurance and		
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD) TEM PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 TEM PACKAGE PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS PAGE 40 OF 83		

CLAUSE NO.	GENE	RAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE	MENTS	एनरीपीमी NTPC	
	testing, plant visits and visits to manufacturer's works, exposure to various kinds of problems which may be encountered in fabrication, manufacturing, erection, welding etc. An indicative module of the training requirement of Employer's Engineering personnel is attached as Annexure-VII.				
28.03.00	Bidder shall furnish in his offer, details of training module(s) covering above requirements which shall be subject to Employer's approval. Consolidated training period included above (i.e. 6 man months and 3 man months respectively for O&M and Engineering) is indicative only. Employer reserves the right to re appropriate the training period between O&M and engineering depending upon the details of training module proposed by the Bidder.				
28.04.00		of training and the training so Il within two (2) months from p		d based on	
28.05.00	In all the above cases, wherever the training of Employer's personnel is arranged at the works of the manufacturer's it shall be noted that the lodging and boarding of the Employer's personnel shall be at the cost of Contractor. The Contractor shall make all necessary arrangements towards the same.				
28.06.00	Take off prices (product wise) should be indicated by the Bidder in the Bid Proposal Sheets. Employer reserves the right to include or exclude these item(s) during placement of Award.				
	Note : For training purposes, one (1) man month implies 30 working days (excluding all intervening holidays) per person.				
29.00.00	SAFETY ASPECTS DURING CONSTRUCTION AND ERECTION				
	In addition to the requirements given in Erection Conditions of Contract (ECC) the following shall also cover:				
	i) Working platt	forms should be fenced and sh	nall have means of acce	ess.	
	ii) Ladders in accordance with Employer's safety rules for construction and erection shall be used. Rungs shall not be welded on columns. All the stairs shall be provided with handrails immediately after its erection.				
LOT-4 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-			PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 41 OF 83	

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS एन्हीपीमी NTPC				
30.00.00	NOISE LEVEL				
	The equivalent 'A' weighted sound pressure level measured at a height of 1.5 m above floor level in elevation and at a distance of one (1) metre horizontally from the nearest surface of any equipment/machine, furnished and installed under these specifications, expressed in decibels to a reference of 0.0002 microbar, shall not exceed 85 dBA. However for Ball Mills the noise levels as per following shall also be acceptable:				
	 a) Ball Mill < 90 Dba b) The layouts selected by the bidder shall be such that the noise levels of equipment covered under FGD Package do not exceed the standards specified by CPCB (i.e. 55 dBA in day time and 45 dBA in night time) in order to meet the ambient noise standards specified by CPCB for residential areas such as Township etc. 				
31.00.00	PACKAGING AND TRANSPORTATION				
	All the equipments shall be suitably protected, coated, covered or boxed and crated to prevent damage or deterioration during transit, handling and storage at Site till the time of erection. While packing all the materials, the limitation from the point of view of the sizes of railway wagons available in India should be taken account of. The Contractor shall be responsible for any loss or damage during transportation, handling and storage due to improper packing. The Contractor shall ascertain the availability of Railway wagon sizes from the Indian Railways or any other agency concerned in India well before effecting despatch of equipment. Before despatch it shall be ensured that complete processing and manufacturing of the components is carried out at shop, only restricted by transport limitation, in order to ensure that site works like grinding, welding, cutting & preassembly to bare minimum. The Employer's Inspector shall have right to insist for completion of works in shops before despatch of materials for transportation.				
32.00.00	ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENTS/ENCLOSURES				
32.01.00	All electrical equipments and devices, including insulation, heating and ventilation devices shall be designed for ambient temperature and a maximum relative humidity as specified elsewhere in the specifications.				
33.00.00	INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL				
	All instrumentation and control systems/ equipment/ devices/ components, furnished under this contract shall be in accordance with the requirements stated herein, unless otherwise specified in the detailed specifications.				
33.01.00	All instrument scales and charts shall be calibrated and printed in metric units and shall have linear graduation. The ranges shall be selected to have the normal reading at 75% of full scale.				
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD) TEM PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION = VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 TEM PACKAGE PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS 42 OF 83				

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS					
	All scales and charts	shall be calibrate	ed and printe	d in Metric Units as follo	ows:	
	1 Temperature	-	Degree cer	itigrade (deg C)		
	2. Pressure	-	(Kg/cm ²). F have the ur indicate abs is there, tha	per square centimetre Pressure instrument shan hit suffixed with 'a' to solute pressure. If nothin hit will mean that the ressure is gauge pressu	ng	
	3. Draught	-	Millimetres	of water column (mm w	c).	
	4. Vacuum	-		of mercury gauge (mm lumn (mm Wcl).	Hg)	
	5. Flow (Gas)	-	Tonnes/ ho	ur		
	6. Flow (Steam)	-	Tonnes/ ho	ur		
	7. Flow (Liquid)	-	Tonnes / ho	our		
	8. Flow base	-	760 mm Hg	ı. 0 deg.C		
	9. Density	-	Grams per	cubic centimeter.		
33.02.00	All instruments and control devices provided on panels shall be of miniaturized design, suitable for modular flush mounting on panels with front draw out facility and flexible plan-in connection at rear.					
33.03.00	All electronic modules shall have gold plated connector fingers and further all input and output modules shall be short circuit proof. These shall also be tropicalised & components shall be of industrial grade or better.				•	
34.00.00	ELECTRICAL NOIS	E CONTROL				
	The equipment furnished by the Contractor shall incorporate necessary techniques to eliminate measurement and control problems caused by electrical noise. Areas in Contractor's equipment which are vulnerable to electrical noise shall be hardened to eliminate possible problems. Any additional equipment, services required for effectively eliminating the noise problems shall be included in the proposal. The equipment shall be protected against ESD as per IEC-61000-2. Radio Frequency interference (RFI) and Electro Magnetic Interference (EMI) protection against hardware damage and control system mal-operations/errors shall be provided for all systems as per EN-50082-2 (1995).					
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD) TEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECI SECTION – BID DOC. NO.:CS-00	VI	PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 43 OF 83	

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (편리대체) NTPC			
35.00.00	SURGE PROTECTION FOR SOLID STATE EQUIPMENT			
	All solid state systems /equipment shall be able to withstand the electrical noise and surge as encountered in actual service conditions and inherent in a power plant and shall meet the requirements of surge protection as defined in ANSI C37.90.1-1989 on its suitable equivalent class of IEC 254-4. Details of the features incorporated and relevant tests carried out. The test certificates. etc. shall be submitted by the Bidder.			
36.00.00	INSTRUMENT AIR SYSTEM			
	The instrument air supply system as supplied by the Bidder for various pneumatic control & instrumentation devices like pneumatic actuators, power cylinders, E/P converters, piping / tubing etc.			
	Each pneumatic instrument shall have an individual air shut - off valve. The pressure regulating valve shall be equipped with an internal filter, a 50 mm pressure gauge and a built-in filter housing blow down valve.			
37.00.00	TAPPING POINTS FOR MEASUREMENTS			
	Tapping points shall include probes, wherever applicable, for analytical measurements and sampling.			
	For direct temperature measurement of all working media, one stub with internal threading of approved pattern shall be provided along with suitable plug and washer. The Contractor will be intimated about thread standard to be adopted.			
	The following shall be provided on equipment by the Bidder. The standard which to be adopted, will be intimated to the Contractor.			
	i) Temperature test pockets with stub and thermowell			
	ii) Pressure test pockets			
38.00.00	SYSTEM DOCUMENTATION			
	The Bidder shall provide drawings, system overview & description, hardware/software details, technical literature, functional & hardware schemes, bill of material, parts list, interconnection diagrams, data sheets, erection/ installation/commissioning procedures, instruction/operating manuals, etc. for each of the C&I system / sub-systems/ equipment supplied under this package. The documentation shall include complete details of the C&I systems/ sub-systems/ equipment to enable review by Employer during detailed engineering stage and to provide information to plant personnel for operation & Maintenance (including quick diagnostics & trouble shooting) of these C&I systems/ sub-systems/ equipment at site. The minimum documentation requirements for C&I systems shall be as stipulated under C&I			
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD) TEM PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 TEM PACKAGE PAGE GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			

CLAUSE NO.	GENER	AL TECHNICAL REQUIRE	MENTS	एनहीपीमी NTPC
		eets" Part of specification introl system shall include nical Specification.		•
		mission schedule and conte ailed engineering stage.	ents of various documer	nts shall be
38.01.00		nent list) for all C&I equipm formats as approved by the		ırnished by
39.00.00	MAINTENANCE MAI	NUALS OF ELECTRONIC N	MODULES	
	and every electronic equipment including po- furnish the data regar system components. F which should include	nave to furnish two (2) sets of card/module as employed eripherals etc., offered by his rding the expected failure in Further, the contractor shall block diagrams, make, modulet as required to do the	ed on the various system. The Contractor will at ate of various modules furnish a set of operating altype, details wiring at	stems and Iso have to and other ng manuals nd external
FLUE GAS DE	SULPHURISATION (FGD)	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9	PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 45 OF 83

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (무취대체)					
	LIS.	LIST OF CODES AND STANDARDS				
	Indian Standards	Title	International and Internationally recognised standard	ds		
	IS:277	Galvanised steel sheets (plain or corrugated)				
	IS:655	Specification for metal air duct				
	IS:800	Code of practice for use of structural steel in general building construction	BS 449:1969 BS 5950 ASA A57, 1-1952			
	IS:807	Code of practice for design, manufacture, erection and testing (Structural portion) of cranes and hoists 6588 (Issued by Standards Association of Australia). DIN 120:1936 (Sheet 1) DIN 120:1936 (Sheet 2) 327 part-I, 1951 BS 466 part-II, 1960 BS 1757:1951 BS 2573:part-I:1960	Draft Revision of A.S. NO. CS.2 SAA Crane and Hoist code Doc:No. BU/4 Rev			
	IS:875	Code of practice for design loads (other than earthquake) for buildings and structures Leading standards (issued by Canadian Standard) DIN-1055-1955 (Issued by ASA)	National Building code of Canada (1953)-Part-IV Design section 4.1			
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD) TEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION - VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9	PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 46 OF 83		

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
	IS:1239 Part-I	Mild steel tubes	(ISO/R 65-1957) (ISO/R-64-1958) (ISO/R-65-1958) (BS 1387 : 1957)	
	IS:1239 Part-II	Mild steel tubulars and other wrought steel pipe fittings	BS 1387 : 1967 BS 1387 :1967 BS 1740 :1965	
	IS:2825	Code for unfired vessels		
	IS:1520	Horizontal centrifugal pumps for clear cold and fresh water		
	IS:1600	Code for practice for performance of constant speed IC Engines for general purpose		
	IS:1601	Specification for perform- ance of constant speed IC Engines for general Purpose		
	IS:1893	Criteria for earthquake resistant design of structures		
	IS1978-1971	Line Pipe April 1969.	API Standards 5L	
	IS:2254-1970	Dimensions of vertical shaft motor for pumps	IEC Pub 72-1 part I NEMA Pub MG 1 1954	
	IS:2266	Steel wire ropes for general engineering purposes	BS :302 : 1968	
	IS:2312	Propellant type Ventilation fans		
	IS:2365	Steel wire suspension ropes for lifts and hoists	BS : 1957	
FLUE GAS DE	 T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD) TEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION - VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9	PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 47 OF 83

CLAUSE NO.	GENE	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		
	IS:3346	Method for the determination of thermal conductivity of thermal insulation materials (two slab guarded hot plate method)	DIN 52612 (Deutscher Normenausschuss) ASTM C 163-1964 (American Society of Testing and materials) ASTM C 167-1974 ASTM C 177-1963	r
	IS:3354	Outline dimensions for electric lifts.		
	IS:3401	Silica gel		
	IS:3588	Specification for electrical axial flow fans		
	IS:3589	Electrically welded steel pipe for water, gas and sewage (200mm to 2000 mm Nomin Diametre)		
	IS:3677	Unbonded rock and slag wool for thermal insulation		
	IS:3815	Point hook with shank for general engineering purposes	BS 482 - 1968 Doc.:67/3 1284 (Revision of BS 2903) (Issued BS)	
	IS:3895	Specification for monocry- stallines semiconductor rectifier cells and stacks		
	IS:3963	Roof extractor unit		
	IS:3975	Mild steel wires, strips and tapes for armouring cables		
	IS:4503	Shell and tube type heat Exchanger		
FLUE GAS DE	 T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD) TEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9	PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 48 OF 83

CLAUSE NO.	GENE	RAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE	MENTS	एनटीपीमी NTPC
	IS:4540	Specification for monory- stallines rectifire assembly equipment		
	IS:4671	Expanded polystyrene for thermal insulation purpose		
	IS:4736	Hot dip zinc coating on steel tubes		
	IS:4894	Centrifugal fans		
	IS:5456	Code of practice for testing of positive displacement type air compressors and exhaus (For Test Tolerance Only)		
	IS:5749	Forged ramshorn hooks	Entwurf DIN 15402 Blett 1 Entwurf DIN 15402 BS 3017-1958	
	IS:6392	Steel pipe flanges	BS 4504 : 1969	
	IS:6524 Part-I	Code of practice for design of tower cranes Static and rail mounted	BS 2799 : 1956	
	IS:7098	Cross linked Polyethylene insulated PVC sheathed cables	Standard No. 1 to IPCEA (USA) Pub. No. 5-66-524	
	IS:7373	Specification for wrought aluminium and aluminium sheet and strips		
	IS:7938	Air receivers for compressed air installation	d	
	ISO:1217	Displacement compressor-A	cceplance test	
	ASHRAE-33 and air heating coils.	Methods of testing for ratin	g of forced circulation	air cooling
	ASHRAE-52-76 particle matter.	Air cleaning device used in	n general ventilation fo	r removing
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD) TEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION - VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9	PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 49 OF 83

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (でつき)				
	ASHRAE-22-72 condensers.	Method of testing for rat	ting of water cooled	refrigerant	
	ASHRAE 23-67 Methods of testing for rating of positive displacement refrigerant compressors.				
	ARI-450-6	Standard for water cooled re	efrigerant condensers.		
	ARI-550	Standard for centrifugal water	er chilling packages.		
	ARI-410	Standard for forced circulation	on air cooling and air he	ating coils	
	ARI-430/435 BS:848 (Part-1,2)	Central station AHU/Applica Fans	tion of Central Station A	HU	
	BS:400	Low carbon steel cylinders for the storage & transport of permanent gases.			
	BS:401	Low carbon steel cylinders fi	or the storage & transpo	ort of	
	CTI Code ACT-105	Acceptance test code for Water Cooling Tower.			
	ANSI-31.5	Refrigerant piping			
	ASME-PTC- 23-1958	Atmospheric Water Cooling Equipment			
	AMCA A-21C	Test Code for air moving de	vices		
	API:618	Reciprocating Compressor f	or general refinary servi	ces.	
	HYDRAULIC INSTIT	UTE STANDARDS.			
	HYDRANT SYSTEM	I MANUALS OF TAC.			
	TAC MANUALS OF	SPRAY SYSTEM			
	NFPA USA/ NSC UK	(/ UL USA/ FM USA STANDA	RDS.		
	INDIAN EXPLOSIVES ACT.				
	INDIAN FACTORIES	S ACT.			
	STANDARD OF TUE	BULAR EXCHANGER MANUF	FACTURER'S ASSOCIA	ATION.	
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD) TEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9	PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 50 OF 83	

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS एनरीपीर्म NTPC					
	CODE AND STAI	CODE AND STANDARD FOR CIVIL WORKS				
	Some of the appli	Some of the applicable Standards, Codes and references are as follows:				
	Excavation & Fill	ling	9			
	, , ,		TO VIII, XIV, XXI, XXIII, XXIV nation for water content etc.	V, XXVII TO XXIX, XL)	Methods of	
	IS: 4701	Co	ode of practice for earth work	on canals.		
	IS: 9758	Gı	uide lines for Dewatering durir	ng construction.		
	IS: 10379 soils for embankm	IS: 10379 Code of practice for field control of moisture and compaction of soils for embankment and sub-grade.				
	Properties, Stora	age	and Handling of Common E	Building Materials		
	IS: 269	Sp	pecification for ordinary Portlar	nd cement, 33 grade.		
	IS: 383 for concrete.	Sp	pecification for coarse and fine	e aggregates from natu	ral sources	
	IS: 432 Specification for mild steel and (Parts 1&2) medium tensile stee bars and hard-drawn steel wires for concrete reinforcement.				ensile steel	
	IS: 455	Sp	pecification for Portland slag c	ement.		
	IS: 702	Sp	pecification for Industrial bitum	nen.		
	IS: 712	Sp	pecification for building limes.			
	IS: 808	R	olled steel Beam channel and	angle sections.		
	IS: 1077	Sp	pecification for common burnt	clay building bricks.		
	IS: 1161	Sp	pecification of steel tubes for s	tructural purposes.		
	IS: 1363	Не	exagon head Bolts, Screws an	nd nuts of production gra	ade C.	
	IS: 1364	He	exagon head Bolts, Screws ar	nd Nuts of Production gr	rade A & B.	
	IS: 1367	Τe	echnical supply conditions for	Threaded fasteners.		
	IS: 1489	Sp	pecification for Portland-pozzo	lana cement:		
	(Part-I)	Fl	y ash based.			
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD) TEM PACKAGE)	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9	PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 51 OF 83	

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS एनरीपीमी NTPC					
	(Part-II)	Calcined clay based.				
	IS: 1542	Specification for sand for plaster.				
	IS: 1566	Specification for hard-drawn steel wire fabric for concrete reinforcement.				
	IS: 1786	Specification for high strength deformed bars for concrete reinforcement.				
	IS: 2062	Specification for steel for general structural purposes.				
	IS: 2116	Specification for sand for masonry mortars.				
	IS: 2386 (Parts-I to VIII)	Testing of aggregates for concrete.				
	IS: 3150	Hexagonal wire netting for general purpose.				
	IS: 3495 (Parts-I to IV)	Methods of tests of burnt clay building bricks.				
	IS: 3812	Specification for fly ash, for use as pozzolana and admixture.				
	IS: 4031	Methods of physical tests for hydraulic cement.				
	IS: 4032	Methods of chemical analysis of hydraulic cement.				
	IS: 4082	Recommendations on stacking and storage of construction materials at site.				
	IS: 8112	Specification for 43 grade ordinary portland cement.				
	IS: 8500	Medium and high strength structural steel.				
	IS: 12269	53 grade ordinary portland cement.				
	IS: 12894	Specification for Fly ash lime bricks.				
	Cast-In-Situ Concrete and Allied Works					
	IS: 280	Specification for mild steel wire for general engineering purposes.				
	IS: 456	Code of practice for plain and reinforced concrete.				
FLUE GAS DE	 T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD) TEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 PART-C PAGE GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS 9 20 4 83 REQUIREMENTS				

CLAUSE NO.	GE	NERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (구리대회 NTPC
	IS: 457	Code of practice for general construction of plain & reinforced concrete for dams & other massive structures.
	IS: 516	Method of test for strength of concrete.
	IS: 650	Specification for standard sand for testing of cement.
	IS: 1199	Methods of sampling and analysis of concrete.
	IS: 1791	General requirements for batch type concrete mixers.
	IS: 1838 (Part-I)	Specification for preformed fillers for expansion joints in concrete pavements and structures (non-extruding and resilient type).
	IS: 2204	Code of practice for construction of reinforced concrete shell roof.
	IS: 2210	Criteria for the design of reinforced concrete shell structures and folded plates.
	IS: 2438	Specification for roller pan mixer.
	IS: 2502	Code of practice for bending and fixing of bars for concrete reinforcement.
	IS: 2505	General requirements for concrete vibrators, immersion type.
	IS: 2506	General requirements for concrete vibrators, screed board type.
	IS: 2514	Specification for concrete vibrating tables.
	IS: 2645	Specification for Integral cement water proofing compounds.
	IS: 2722	Specification for portable swing weigh batches for concrete. (single and double bucket type)
	IS: 2750	Specification for Steel scaffolding.
	IS: 2751	Code of practice for welding of mild steel plain and deformed bars for reinforced concrete construction.
	IS: 3025	Methods of sampling and test waste water.
	IS: 3366	Specification for Pan vibrators.
	IS: 3370	Code of practice for concrete structures for the storage of
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD) TEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 PART-C PAGE GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS 53 OF 83 REQUIREMENTS

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		
	(Part I to IV)	liquids.	
	IS: 3414	Code of practice for design and installation of joints in buildings.	
	IS: 3550	Methods of test for routine control for water used in industry.	
	IS: 3558 concrete.	Code of practice for use of immersion vibrators for consolidating	
	IS: 4014 (Parts I & II)	Code of practice for steel tubular scaffolding.	
	IS: 4326 of buildings.	Code of practice for earthquake resistant design and construction	
	IS: 4461	Code of practice for joints in surface hydro-electric power stations.	
	IS: 4656	Specification for form vibrators for concrete.	
	IS: 4925	Specification for batching and mixing plant.	
	IS: 4990	Specification for plywood for concrete shuttering work.	
	IS: 4995 (Parts I & II)	Criteria for design of reinforced concrete bins for the storage of granular and powdery materials.	
	IS: 5256	Code or practice for sealing joints in concrete lining on canals.	
	IS: 5525 concrete work.	Recommendations for detailing of reinforcement in reinforced	
	IS: 5624	Specification for foundation bolts.	
	IS: 6461	Glossary of terms relating to cement concrete.	
	IS: 6494	Code of practice for water proofing of underground water reservoirs and swimming pools.	
	IS: 6509	Code of practice for installation of joints in concrete pavements.	
	IS: 7861	Code of practice for extreme weather concreting. (Parts I & II)	
	IS: 9012	Recommended practice for shot concreting.	
	IS: 9103	Specification for admixtures for concrete.	
FLUE GAS DE	 T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD) TEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS PAGE 54 OF 83 REQUIREMENTS	

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS एनटीपीसी NTPC		
	IS: 9417	Recommendations for welding cold worked steel bars for reinforced concrete construction.	
	IS: 10262	Recommended guidelines for concrete mix design.	
	IS: 11384	Code of practice for composite construction in structural steel and concrete.	
	IS: 11504	Criteria for structural design of reinforced concrete natural draught cooling towers.	
	IS: 12118	Specification for two-parts poly sulphide.	
	IS: 12200	Code of practice for provision of water stops at transverse contraction joints in masonry and concrete dams.	
	IS: 13311	Method of non-destructive testing of concrete.	
	Part-1	Ultrasonic pulse velocity.	
	Part-2	Rebound hammer.	
	SP:23	Handbook of concrete mixes	
	SP: 24	Explanatory Handbook on IS: 456-1978	
	SP: 34	Handbook on concrete reinforcement and detailing.	
	Precast Concret	e Works	
	SP: 7(PartVI/	National Building Code- Structural design of prefabrication and Sec.7) systems building.	
	IS: 10297	Code of practice for design and construction of floors and roofs using precast reinforced/prestressed concrete ribbed or cored slab units.	
	IS: 10505	Code of practice for construction of floors and roofs using pre-cast reinforced concrete units.	
	Masonary and A	llied Works	
	IS: 1905	Code of Practice for Structural Safety of Buildings-Masonry walls.	
	IS: 2212	Code of Practice for Brickwork.	
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD TEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS PAGE 55 OF 83 REQUIREMENTS	

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (구급대표)		
	IS: 2250	Code of Practice for Preparation and use of Masonry Mortar.	
	SP: 20	Explanatory hand book on masonry code.	
	Sheeting Works		
	IS:277	Galvanised steel sheets (plain or corrugated).	
	IS: 459	Unreinforced corrugated and semi-corrugated asbestos cement sheets.	
	IS: 513	Cold-rolled carbon steel sheets.	
	IS: 730	Specification for fixing accessories for corrugated sheet roofing.	
	IS: 1626	Specification for Asbestos cement building pipes and pipe fittings, gutters and gutter fittings and roofing fittings.	
	IS: 2527	Code of practice for fixing rain water gutters and down pipe for roof drainage.	
	IS: 3007	Code of practice for laying of asbestos cement sheets.	
	IS: 5913	Methods of test for asbestos cement products.	
	IS: 7178	Technical supply conditions for tapping screw.	
	IS: 8183	Bonded mineral wool.	
	IS: 8869	Washers for corrugated sheet roofing.	
	IS: 12093	Code of practice for laying and fixing of sloped roof covering using plain and corrugated galvanised steel sheets.	
	IS: 12866	Plastic translucent sheets made from thermosetting polyster resin (glass fibre reinforced).	
	IS: 14246	Specification for continuously pre-painted galvanised steel sheets and coils.	
	Fabrication and Erection of Structural Steel Work		
	IS: 2016	Specification for plain washers.	
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD TEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION PART-C PAGE 56 OF 83 REQUIREMENTS	

CLAUSE NO.	GE	NERAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE	MENTS	एनरीपीमी NTPC
	IS: 814	Specification for covered Electure weld steel.	trodes for Metal Arc V	Velding for
	IS: 1852	Specification for Rolling and of steel products.	Cutting Tolerances for	Hot rolled
	IS: 3502	Specifications for chequered pla	ate.	
	IS: 6911	Specification for stainless steel	plate, sheet and strip.	
	IS: 3757	Specification for high strength s	tructural bolts	
	IS: 6623	Specification for high strength s	structural nuts.	
	IS: 6649	High Tensile friction grip washe	rs.	
	IS: 800	Code of practice for use of soconstruction.	tructural steel in gener	ral building
	IS: 816	Code of practice for use of Construction.	Metal Arc Welding for	or General
	IS: 4000	Code of practice for assemble tensile friction grip fasteners.	ly of structural joints	using high
	IS: 9595	Code of procedure of Manual M	etal Arc Welding of Mild	Steel.
	IS: 817	Code of practice for Training an	d Testing of Metal Arc V	Velders.
	IS: 1811	Qualifying tests for Metal Ar structures other than pipes).	c Welders (engaged	in welding
	IS: 9178	Criteria for Design of steel bins	for storage of Bulk Mate	rials.
	IS: 9006	Recommended Practice for Wel	ding of Clad Steel.	
	IS: 7215	Tolerances for fabrication steel	structures.	
	IS: 12843	Tolerance for erection of structu	ral steel.	
	IS: 4353	Recommendations for submerç low alloy steels.	ged arc welding of milc	I steel and
	SP: 6 (Part 1 to 7)	ISI Hand book for structural Eng	yineers.	
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD) TEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9	PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 57 OF 83

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (구경대체) NTPC		
	IS: 1608	Method of Tensile Testing of Steel products other than sheets, strip, wire and tube.	
	IS: 1599	Method of Bend Tests for Steel products other than sheet, strip, wire and tube	
	IS : 228	Methods of chemical Analysis of pig iron, cast iron and plain carbon and low alloy steel.	
	IS : 2595	Code of Practice for Radio graphic testing.	
	IS : 1182	Recommended practice for Radiographic Examination of fusion welded butt joints in steel plates.	
	IS : 3664	Code of practice for Ultra sonic Testing by pulse echo method.	
	IS : 3613	Acceptance tests for wire flux combination for submerged Arc Welding.	
	IS : 3658	Code of practice for Liquid penetrant Flaw Detection.	
	IS : 5334	Code of practice for Magnetic Particle Flaw Detection of Welds.	
	Plastering and A	Allied Works	
	IS : 1635	Code of practice for field slaking of Building lime and preparation of putty.	
	IS : 1661	Application of cement and cement lime plaster finishes.	
	IS : 2333	Plaster-of-paris.	
	IS : 2402	Code of practice for external rendered finishes.	
	IS : 2547	Gypsum building plaster.	
	IS : 3150	Hexagonal wire netting for general purpose.	
	Acid and Alkali I	Resistant Lining	
	IS : 158	Ready mixed paint, brushing, bituminous, black, lead free, acid, alkali & heat resisting.	
	IS : 412	Specification for expanded metal steel sheets for general purpose.	
FLUE GAS DE	 T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD TEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS PAGE 58 OF 83	

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS एनरीपीमी NTPC		
	IS : 4441	Code of practice for use of silicate type chemical resistant mortars.	
	IS : 4443	Code of practice for use of resin type chemical resistant mortars.	
	IS : 4456	Method of test for chemical resistant tiles. (Part I & II)	
	IS : 4457	Specification for ceramic unglazed vitreous acid resistant tiles.	
	IS : 4832	Specification for chemical resistant mortars.	
		Part I Silicate type	
		Part II Resin type	
		Part III Sulphur type	
	IS : 4860	Specification for acid resistant bricks.	
	IS : 9510	Specification for bitumasitc, Acid resisting grade.	
	Water Supply, D	rainage and Sanitation	
	IS : 458	Specification for concrete pipes.	
	IS : 554	Dimensions for pipe threads, where pressure tight joints are made on thread.	
	IS : 651	Specification for salt glazed stoneware pipes.	
	IS : 774	Flushing cisterns for water closets and urinals.	
	IS : 775	Cast iron brackets and supports for wash basins and sinks.	
	IS : 778	Copper alloy gate, globe and check valves for water works purposes.	
	IS : 781	Cast copper alloy screw down bib taps and stop valves for water services.	
	IS : 782	Caulking lead.	
	IS : 783	Code of practice for laying of concrete pipes.	
FLUE GAS DE	I-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD) TEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 PART-C PAGE 59 OF 83 REQUIREMENTS	

CLAUSE NO.	GE	NERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (무원대체 NTPC	
	IS : 1172	Basic requirements for water supply, drainage and sanitation.	
	IS : 1230	Cast iron rain water pipes and fittings.	
	IS : 1239 Mild steel tubes, tubulars and other wrought steel fittings.		
	IS : 1536	Centrifugally cast (Spun) iron pressure pipes for water, gas and sewage.	
	IS : 1537	Vertically cast iron pressure pipes for water, gas and sewage.	
	IS : 1538	Cast iron fittings for pressure pipe for water, gas and sewage.	
	IS : 1703	Ball valves (horizontal plunger type) including float for water supply purposes.	
	IS : 1726	Cast iron manhole covers and frames.	
	IS : 1729	Sand cast iron spigot and socket, soil, water and ventilating pipes, fittings and accessories.	
	IS : 1742	Code of practice for building drainage.	
	IS : 1795	Pillar taps for water supply purposes.	
	IS : 1879	Malleable cast iron pipe fittings.	
	IS : 2064	Code of practice for selection, installation and maintenance of sanitary appliances.	
	IS : 2065	Code of practice for water supply in building.	
	IS : 2326	Automatic flushing cisterns for urinals.	
	IS : 2470 (Part-I & II)	Code of practice for installation of septic tanks.	
	IS : 2501	Copper tubes for general engineering purposes.	
	IS : 2548	Plastic seat and cover for water-closets.	
	IS : 2556 (Part 1 to 15)	Vitreous sanitary appliances (vitreous china).	
	IS : 2963	Non-ferrous waste fittings for wash basins and sinks.	
FLUE GAS DE	 -4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD) TEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS PAGE 60 OF 83 REQUIREMENTS	

CLAUSE NO.	GE	NERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREM	ENTS	एनशैपीमी NTPC
	IS : 3114	Code of practice for laying of cast	t iron pipes.	
	IS : 3311	Waste plug and its accessories fo	or sinks and wash basi	ns.
	IS : 3438	Silvered glass mirrors for general	purposes.	
	IS : 3486	Cast iron spigot and socket drain	pipes.	
	IS : 3589	Electrically welded steel pipes (200mm to 2000mm nominal dian	es for water, gas ar meter).	id sewage
	IS : 3989	Centrifugally cast (Spun) iron sp ventilating pipes, fittings and acce	•	waste and
	IS : 4111 (Part I to IV)	Code of practice for ancillary struc	cture in sewerage syst	em.
	IS : 4127	Code of practice for laying of glaz	ed stone-ware pipes.	
	IS : 4764	Tolerance limits for sewage ef surface waters.	ffluents discharged ii	nto inland-
	IS : 4827	Electro plated coating of nickel copper alloys.	and chromium on c	opper and
	IS : 5329	Code of practice for sanitary buildings.	pipe work above (ground for
	IS : 5382	Rubber sealing rings for gas main	ns, water mains and se	ewers.
	IS : 5822	Code of practice for laying of supply.	welded steel pipes	for water
	IS : 5961	Cast iron grating for drainage pur	pose.	
	IS : 7740	Code of practice for road gullies.		
	IS : 8931	Cast copper alloy fancy bib services.	taps and stop valves	s for water
	IS : 8934	Cast copper alloy fancy pillar taps	s for water services.	
	IS : 9762	Polyethylene floats for ball valves	s.	
	IS : 10446	Glossary of terms for water supply	y and sanitation.	
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD) TEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9	PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 61 OF 83

CLAUSE NO.	GEI	NERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (편리대체 NTPC
	IS : 10592	Industrial emergency showers, eye and face fountains and combination units.
	IS : 12592	Specification for precast concrete manhole covers and frames.
	IS : 12701	Rotational moulded polyethylene water storage tanks.
	SP: 35	Hand book on water supply and drainage.
	-	Manual on Sewerage and sewage treatment (Published by CPH $\&$ EEO) As updated.
	Doors, Windows	and Allied Works
	IS : 204	Tower Bolts
	Part-I	Ferrous metals.
	Part-II	Nonferrous metals.
	IS : 208	Door Handles.
	IS : 281	Mild steel sliding door bolts for use with padlocks.
	IS : 362	Parliament Hinges.
	IS : 420	Specification for putty, for use on metal frames.
	IS : 1003 Part-I door	Specification for timber panelled and glazed shutters- (Part-I) shutters.
	IS : 1038	Steel doors, windows and ventilators.
	IS : 1081	Code of practice for fixing and glazing of metal (steel and aluminium) doors, windows and ventilators.
	IS : 1341	Steel butt hinges.
	IS : 1361	Steel windows for industrial buildings.
	IS : 1823	Floor door stoppers.
	IS : 1868	Anodic coatings on Aluminium and its alloys.
	IS : 2202 (Part-II)	Specification for wooden flush door shutters (solid core type); particle board face panels and hard board face panels
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD) TEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 PART-C PAGE GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS 62 OF 83 REQUIREMENTS

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS एनटीपीसी NTPC		
	IS:2209	Mortice locks (vertical type).	
	IS:2553	Safety glass	
	IS:2835	Flat transparent sheet glass.	
	IS:3548	Code of practice for glazing in buildings.	
	IS:3564	Door closers (Hydraulically regulated).	
	IS : 3614	Fire check doors; plate, metal covered and rolling type.	
	IS:4351	Steel door frames.	
	IS:5187	Flush bolts.	
	IS:5437	Wired and figured glass	
	IS:6248	Metal rolling shutters and rolling grills.	
	IS:6315	Floor springs (hydraulically regulated) for heavy doors.	
	IS:7196	Hold fasts.	
	IS:7452	Hot rolled steel sections for doors, windows and ventilators.	
	IS:10019	Mild steel stays and fasteners.	
	IS:10451	Steel sliding shutters (top hung type).	
	IS:10521	Collapsible gates.	
	R oof Water Prod	ofing and AlliedWorks	
	IS:1203	Methods of testing tar and bitumen.	
	IS:1322	Specification for bitumen felts for water proofing and damp proofing.	
	IS:1346	Code of practice for water proofing of roofs with bitumen felts.	
	IS:1580	Specification for bituminous compound for water proofing and caulking purposes.	
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD) TEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 PART-C PAGE GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS 63 OF 83 REQUIREMENTS	

CLAUSE NO.	GE	NERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
	IS:3067	Code of practice for general design details and preparatory work for damp proofing and water proofing of buildings.
	IS:3384	Specification for bitumen primer for use in water proofing and damp proofing.
	Floor Finishes a	nd Allied Works
	IS:1237	Specification for cement concrete flooring tiles.
	IS:1443	Code of practice for laying and finishing of cement concrete flooring tiles.
	IS:2114	Code of practice for laying in-situ terrazzo floor finish.
	IS:2571	Code of practice for laying in-situ cement concrete flooring.
	IS:3462	Specification for unbacked flexible PVC flooring.
	IS:4971	Recommendations for selection of industrial floor finishes.
	IS:5318	Code of practice for laying of flexible PVC sheet and tile flooring.
	IS:8042	Specification for white portland cement.
	IS:13801	Specification for chequered cement concrete flooring tiles.
	Painting and All	ied Works
	IS:162	Specification for fire resisting silicate type, brushing, for use on wood, colour as required.
	IS:1477	Code of practice for painting of ferrous metals in buildings.
	Part-I	Pretreatment.
	Part-II	Painting.
	IS:1650	Specification for colours for building and decorative finishes.
	IS:2074	Specification for red oxide-zinc chrome, priming, ready mixed paint air drying.
	IS:2338	Code of practice for finishing of wood and wood based materials.
	Part-I	Operations and workmanship
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD TEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS PAGE 64 OF 83

CLAUSE NO.	GE	NERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (जर्मीमी NTPC		
	Part-II	Schedules		
	IS:2395	Code of practice for painting concrete, masonry and plaster surfaces.		
	Part-I	Operations and workmanship.		
	Part-II	Schedule.		
	IS:2524	Code of practice for painting of nonferrous metals in buildings.		
	Part-I	Pretreatment.		
	Part-II	Painting.		
	IS:2932 Specification of synthetic enamel paint, ext and finishing.			
	IS:2933	Specification enamel paint, under coating and finishing.		
	IS:4759	Code of practice for hot dip zinc coating on structural steel other allied products.		
	IS:5410	Specification for cement paint		
	IS:5411 (Part-I)	Specification for plastic emulsion paint-for exterior use		
	IS:6278	Code of practices for white washing and colour washing.		
	IS:10403	Glossary of terms relating to building finishes.		
	Piling and Found	dation		
	IS:1080	Code of practice for design and construction of simple spread foundations.		
	IS:1904	Code of practice for design and construction of foundations in Soils; General Requirements.		
	IS:2911	Code of practice for designs and construction of Pile foundations (Relevant Parts).		
	IS:2950	Code of practice for designs and construction of Raft (Part-I) foundation.		
	IS:2974	Code of practice for design and construction of machine		
	(Part-I TO V)	foundations.		
	IS:6403	Code of practice for determination of Allowable Bearing pressure on Shallow foundation.		
FLUE GAS DE	 T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD TEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS PAGE 65 OF 83		

CLAUSE NO.	GE	NERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (구경대체 NTPC				
	IS:8009	Code of practice for calculation of settlement of foundation subjected to symmetrical vertical loads.				
	Part-I	Shallow foundations.				
	Part-II	Deep foundations.				
	IS:12070	Code of practice for design and construction of shallow foundations on rocks.				
	DIN:4024	Flexible supporting structures for machines with rot machines.				
	VDI:2056	Criteria for assessing mechanical vibrations of machines.				
	VDI:2060	Criteria for assessing rotating imbalances in machines.				
	Stop Log and Tra	ash Rack				
	IS:4622	Recommendations for fixed - wheel gates structural design.				
	IS:5620 Recommendations for structural design criteria for low head gates.					
	IS:11388	Recommendations for design of trash rack for intakes.				
	IS:11855	General requirements for rubber seals for hydraulic gates.				
	Roads					
	IRC:5	Standard specifications and Code of practice for road bridges, section-I general Features of Design.				
	IRC:14	Recommended practice of 2cm thick bitumen and tar carpets.				
	IRC:16	Specification for priming of base course with bituminous primers.				
	IRC:19	Standard specifications and code of practice for water bound macadam.				
	IRC:21	Standard specifications and Code of practice for road bridges, section-III - Cement concrete (plain and reinforced).				
	IRC:34	Recommendations for road construction in waterlogged areas.				
	IRC:36	Recommended practice for the construction of earth embankments for road works.				
	IRC:37	Guidelines for the Design of flexible pavements.				
	IRC:56	Recommended practice for treatment of embankment slopes for erosion control.				
	IRC:73	Geometric design standards for rural (non-urban) highways.				
	IRC:86	Geometric Design standards for urban roads in plains.				
FLUE GAS DE	 T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD) TEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS 66 OF 83				

CLAUSE NO.	GE	NERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (무원대체 NTPC		
	IRC:SP:13	Guidelines for the design of small bridges & culverts.		
	IRC - Public-	Ministry of Surface Transport (Roads Wing), Specifications		
	ation	for road and bridge works.		
	IS:73	Specification for paving bitumen		
	Loadings			
	IS:875	Code of practice for design loads other than earthquake) for		
	(Pt. I to V)	buildings and structures.		
	IS:1893	Criteria for earthquake resistant design of structures.		
	IS:4091	Code of Practice for design and construction of foundation for transmission line towers & poles.		
	IRC:6	Standard specifications & code of practice for road bridges, Section-II Loads and stresses.		
	M.O.T. Deptt. of railways Bridge Rules.			
	Safety			
	IS:3696	Safety code for scaffolds and ladders.		
	(Part I & II)			
	IS:3764	Safety code for excavation work.		
	IS:4081	Safety code for blasting and related drilling operations.		
	IS:4130	Safety code for demolition of buildings.		
	IS:5121	Safety code for piling and other deep foundations.		
	IS:5916	Safety code for construction involving use of hot bituminous materials.		
	IS:7205	Safety code for erection on structural steelwork.		
	IS:7293	Safety code for working with construction machinery.		
	IS:7969	Safety code for handling and storage of building materials		
	IS:11769	Guidelines for safe use of products containing asbestos.		
	- Indian Explosi	ves Act. 1940 as updated.		
	Architectural des	sign of buildings		
	SP:7	National Building Code of India		
	SP:41	Hand book on functional requirements of buildings (other than industrial buildings)		
FLUE GAS DE	I I-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD) TEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS PAGE 67 OF 83		

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS एन्टीपीमी NTPC				
	Miscellaneous				
	IS:802	Code of practice for use of struc	ctural steel in		
	(Relevant parts)	overhead transmission line towe	ers.		
	IS:803	Code of practice for design, famild steel cylindrically welded in		of vertical	
	IS:10430	Creteria for design of lined canalining.	als and liner for selection	n of type of	
	IS:11592	Code of practice for selection ar	nd design of belt convey	ors.	
	IS:12867	PVC handrails covers.			
	CIRIA	Design and construction of burie	ed thin-wall pipes.		
	Publication				
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJECTS SULPHURISATION (FGD TEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION) SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9	PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 68 OF 83	

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS एनदीपीमी NTPC								
		RENCE RUMEN	E COI	DES	AND	STANDARI	OS FOR	CONTRO	DL AND
	syster and s	The design, manufacture, inspection, testing & installation of all equipment and system covered under this specification shall conform to the latest editions of codes and standards mentioned below and all other applicable VDE, IEEE, ANSI, ASME, NEC, NEMA, ISA AND Indian Standards and their equivalents.							
	Temp	erature	e Measu	remer	nts				
	1.	Instrui (1974)		d app	aratus fo	or temperature	e measuren	nent - ASME	E PTC 19.3
	2.	Temp	erature r	neasu	ırement -	- Thermocoupl	es ANSI Mo	C 96.1 - 198	2.
	3.	Temp	erature r	neasu	ıremnet l	oy electrical R	esistance th	ermometers	- IS:2806.
	4.	Therm	nometer	- elem	nent - Pla	atinum resistar	nce - IS:284	8.	
	Press	sure Me	asurem	ents					
	1.	a)	Instrum 19.2 (1		and app	aratus for pre	ssure meas	surement - A	ASME PTC
		b)	Elector	nic tra	nsmitters	s BS:6447.			
	2.	Bourd	lon tube	pressi	ure and v	vacuum gauge	es - IS:3624	- 1966.	
	3.	Proce	ss opera	ated sv	witch dev	vices (Pr. Swite	ch) BS-6134	1.	
	Flow	Measur	rements						
		ments a ement, l		aratus	for flow	measurement	s - ASME F	PTC 19.5 (19	72) Interim
	Meas	uremen	t of fluid	flow ir	n closed	conduits - BS-	1042.		
	Elect	ronic M	leasurin	g Inst	rument	& Control Ha	rdware/ So	ftware	
	1.		natic nul 1973): IS		_	ectrical meas	uring instru	ıments - AN	ISI C 39.4
	2.	-	/ require ment - A			ctrical and ele 974.	ectronic me	asuring and	l controling
	 Compatability of analog signals for electronic industrial process instruments - ISA - S 50.1 (1982) ANSI MC 12.1 - 1975. 								
FLUE GAS DE	Γ-4 PROJ SULPHUF ΓΕΜ PAC	RISATION			SECTION	CIFICATION VI 0011-109(4)-9	PART GENERAL TE REQUIRE	CHNICAL	PAGE 69 OF 83

CLAUSE NO.		GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS एन्टीपीमी NTPC					
	4.	Dynamic res (1968).	ponse testing of process co	ntrol instrumentation I	SA - S 26		
	5.	_	tand Capability (SWC) tests s of IEC-255-4 equivalent to A				
	6.	Printed circuit	t boards - IPC TM - 650, IEC 3	326 C.			
	7.	General requ 1973.	uirement and tests for printed	l wiring boards - IS 74	l05 (Part-I)		
	8.	Edge socket	connectors - IEC 130-11.				
	9.	Requirement Part-2.	s and methods of testing of v	wire wrap terminations	DIN 41611		
	10.		of attachment plugs & red ANSI C 73 a - 1980).	eptacles - ANSI C	73 - 1973		
	11.	Direct acting	electrical indicating instrumen	t - IS:1248 - 1968 (R).			
	12.	Standard Digital Interface for Programmable Instrumentation - IEEE-488.2 1990.			EE-488.2 -		
	13.		Processing Systems - Local Ar E-802.2 - 1989.	ea Networks - Part 2 : L	ogical Link.		
	14.		· Local Area Networks:Ca ection - IEEE-802.3 - 1985.	rrier Sense Multiple A	ccess with		
	15.	• •	A, B, C and E to Carrier Se EEE-802.3 - 1988.	nse Multiple Access wi	th Collision		
	16.	Standard for IEEE-802.4 -	Local Area Networks : Toker 1985.	n - Passing Bus Acces	s Method -		
	17.		Local Area Networks: To er Specification - IEEE-802.5 -		lethod and		
	18.	IEEE Guide t	o Software Requirements Spe	ecifications - IEEE-830 -	1984.		
	19.	Hardware Te	sting of Digital Process Comp	uters - ISA RP55.1 - 19	83.		
	20.	Electromagn PMC 33.1 - 1	etic Susceptibility of Process 978.	Control Instrumentation	on - SAMA		
	21.	Interface Between the Data Terminal Equipment and Data Circuit - Terminating Equipment Employing Serial Binary Data Interchange - EIA-232-D-1987.					
FLUE GAS DE	 T-4 PROJI SULPHUF TEM PAC	RISATION (FGD)	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION - VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9	PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 70 OF 83		

CLAUSE NO.		GENER	RAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE	MENTS	एनरीपीमी NTPC
	22.	-	tic Compatibility for Indust ment, Part 3 : Radiated Elec 34.		
	Instr	ument Switches	s and Contact		
	1.	Contact rating 1983), Part - 2	ı - AC services NEMA ICS 2 2-125, A6000.	- 1978 (with revision th	rough May
	2.	Contact rating	- DC services NEMA ICS 2-	1978 Part-2 125, N600.	
	Enclo	osures			
	1. Type of Enclosures - NEMA ICS Part - 6 - 1978 (with Rev. 1 4/80) th 110.22 (Type 4 to 13).				80) through
	 Racks, panels and associated equipment - EIA : RS - 310 C- 1983 (AN 83.9 - 1972). Protection class for Enclosures, cabinets, control panels & desks - IS:2 1962. 				33 (ANSI C
					- IS:2147 -
	Appa	ratus, enclosui	res and installation practice	es in hazardous area	
	1.	Classification	of hazardous area - NFPA 70) - 1984, Article 500.	
	2.	Electrical Instr	ruments in hazardous dust loo	cation - ISA - 512.11, 19	73.
	3.	Instrinsically s	afe apparatus - NFPA 493 19	978.	
	4.	Purged and I	pressurised enclosure for e PA 496-1982.	lectrical equipment in	hazardous
	5.	Enclosures for	r Industrial Controls and Syst	ems - NEMA IS 1.1 - 19	77.
	Samı	oling System			
	1.	Stainless stee 296-82, Grade	el material of tubing and valv e 7 P 316.	es for sampling system	n - ASTMA
	2.	Submerged h	elical coil heat exchangers fo	or sample coolers AST	M D11 92-
	3.	Water and ste	am in power cycle - ASME P	TC 19.11.	
	4.	Standard meth	nods of sampling system - AS	STM D 1066-99.	
	Annı	ınciators			
	1.	Specifications S 19.1, 1979.	and guides for the use of ge	eneral purpose annunci	ators - ISA
FLUE GAS DE	I T-4 PROJ SULPHUI TEM PAC	RISATION (FGD)	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9	PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 71 OF 83

CLAUSE NO.		GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS एनरीपीमी NTPG					
	2.	•	and capability tests - ANSI C 3 255-4 equivalent to ANSI C37.		or suitable		
	3.	Damp heat cy	cling test - IS:2106				
	4.	Specification	for Electromagnetic Susceptib	oility - SAMA DMC 33, 1	/78		
	Prote	ctions					
	1.	Relays and r 37.90, 1 - 198	elay system associated with 89.	electric power apparatu	ıs. ANSI C		
	2.	•	irements & tests for switching ing contactor relays - IS:6875		nd auxiliary		
	3.	Turbine wate	r damage prevention - ASME	TDP-1-1980.			
	4. Boiler safety interlocks - NFPA 85 - 2011 or latest version.						
	UPS System						
	Practices and requirements for semi-conductor power rectifiers - A 34.2, 1973.				- ANSI C		
	2.	Relays and re C 3.90 - 1983	elays system associated with s.	electrical power appara	atus - ANSI		
	3.	Surge withsta	and capability test - ANSI C 37	'.90 1 - 1989.			
	4.	Performance	testing of UPS - IEC 146.				
	5.	-	ells & Batteries Lead Acid ty IS-1651-1991.	ype (with tubular posit	ive plates)		
	6.		ed practice for sizing large lea o-stations - IEEE-485-1985.	ad storage batteries for	generating		
	7.	Printed Circui	it Board - IPC TM 650, IEC 32	6C.			
	8.	General Req 1973.	uirements & tests for printe	d wiring boards, IS:74	05 (Part-I)		
	Conti	rol Valves					
	1.	Control valve 1985.	sizing - Compressible & Inc	ompressible fluids - IS	A S 75.01-		
	2. Face to face dimensions of control valves - ANSI B 16.00 - 1973.						
	3. ISA Hand Book of Control Valves - (ISBN : B: 1047-087664-234-2).						
	4.	Codes for pre	essure piping - ANSI B 31.1				
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJ SULPHUF TEM PAC	RISATION (FGD)	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9	PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 72 OF 83		

CLAUSE NO.		GENE	RAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE	MENTS	एनरीपीसी NTPC	
	5.	Control Valve	e leak class - ISA RP 39.6			
	Proce	ess Connectio	n & Piping			
	1.	1. Codes for pressure piping "power piping" - ANSI B 31.1.				
	2.	Seamless carbon steel pipe ASTM - A - 106.				
	3.	Forged & Ro - ASTM - A -	lled Alloy steel pipe flanges, fo 182.	orged fittings and valve	s and parts	
	4.	Material for s	ocket welded fittings - ASTM -	A - 105.		
	5.	Seamless fer	ritic alloy steep pipe - ASTM -	A - 335.		
	6.	Pipe fittings of wrought carbon steel and alloy steel - ASTM - A - 234.				
	7.	Composition	bronze of ounce metal casting	ıs - ASTM - B - 62.		
	8.	Seamless Co	opper tube, bright annealed - A	STM - B - 168.		
	9.	Seamless copper tube - ASTM - B - 75.				
	10.	Dimension of	fittings - ANSI - B - 16.11.			
	11.	Valves flange	ed and butt welding ends - ANS	SI - B - 16.34.		
	Instru	ument Tubing				
	1.	Seamless ca	rbon steel pipe - ASTM - A 10	6.		
	2.	Material of so	ocketweld fittings - ASTM - A10	05.		
	3.	Dimensions of	of fittings - ANSI - B - 16.11.			
	4.	Code for pres	ssure piping, welding, hydrosta	atic testing - ANSI B 31.	1.	
	Cable	es				
	1.	Thermocoupl	es extension wires/cables - Al	NSI MC 96.1 - 1992.		
	2.	•	s for copper conductor-Wiring rocessing system - VDE:0815		nications &	
	3.		g of single or multi-pair cables - 1979 with revisions thorugh 2	•	ird edition)	
	4.	Insulation & S	Sheathing compounds for cabl	es : VDE 0207 (Part-4,	5 & 6).	
	5.	 Guide design and installation of cable systems in power generating stations (insulation, jacket materials) - IEEE Std. 422-1977. 				
	6.	Rules for Tes	sting insulated cables and flexi	ble cables : VVDE - 047	' 2	
FLUE GAS DE	LOT-4 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9	PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 73 OF 83	

CLAUSE NO.		GENE	RAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE	MENTS	एनरीपीमी NTPC	
	7.	Requirement	s of vertical flame propagation	test - IEEE 383 - 1974	(R 1980)	
	8.	8. Standard specification for tinned soft or annealed copper wire for electrons purpose - ASTM B-33-81.			or electrical	
	9.	Oxygen index	x and temperature index test -	ASTM D - 2863.		
	10.	10. Smoke density measurement test - ASTMD - 2843.				
	11.	Acid gas gen	eration test - IEC - 754 - 1.			
	12.	Swedish Chir	mney test - SEN - 4241475 (F	3).		
	13.	Teflon (FEP)	insulation & sheath test - AST	MD - 2116.		
	14. Thermocouple compensating cables - Testing requirements & sampling IS:8784.			npling plan		
	15. PVC insulated electric cables for working voltage upto and including 110 IS:1554 (Part-I).				ng 1100 V -	
	Cable	Trays, Condu	uits			
	1.	Guide for design and installation of cable systems in power general staiton (Cable trays, support systems, conduits) - IEEE Std. 422, 19 NEMA VE-1 1979, NFPA 70-1984.			-	
	2.	-do- Test Sta	ndards. NEMA VE-1-1979.			
	3.	_	"hot dip" on assembled produ ASTMA - 386-78.	icts for galvanising of ca	arbon steel	
	Publi	c Address Sys	stem			
	1.	Specifications	s for loud speakers - IS:7741 (akers - IS:7741 (Part-I, II and III)		
	2.	Code of safe IS:1301	ety requirement for electric n	nains operated audio a	amplifiers -	
	3.	Specification	for Public Address Amplifiers	- IS:10426.		
	4.	Code of prac	tice for outdoor installation of F	PA system - IS:1982.		
	5.	Code of prac system - IS:1	ctice for installation for indoor 881.	amplifying and sound	distribution	
	6.	Basic enviror IS:9000.	nmental testing procedures fo	or electronic and electri	cal items -	
	7.	Characteristic IS:9302	cs and methods of measureme	ents for sound system e	quipment -	
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJI SULPHUF TEM PAC	RISATION (FGD)	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION - VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9	PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 74 OF 83	

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (무취대회 NTPC						
	8.		actice of electrical wiring 50 volts) - IS:732	installations (System	voltage n		
	9.	Rigid steel co	onduits for electric wiring - IS	:9537 (Part-I and II)			
	10.	Fittings for rig	gid steel conduits for electrica	al wiring - IS:2667			
	11.	Degree of pr control gear	otection provided by enclos	ure for low voltage sw	itchgear aı		
	Vibra	ntion Monitorin	g System				
	1.	API 670 - 199	94				
	2.	BS : 4675 Pa	ırt-2				
FLUE GAS DE	T-4 PROJ SULPHU TEM PAC	RISATION (FGD)	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9	PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 75 OF 83		

ANNEXURE-1 REMARKS Ė. z AGENCY ₽. ပ Σ ۵ FORMAT OF CONTRACT NO.: RECORD MAIN-SUPPLIER: 6 PACKAGE **PROJECT** ACCEPTANCE NORMS œ. **MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN** REFERENCE DOCUMENT QP NO.: REV.NO.: DATE: PAGE: OF.... QUANTUM OF CHECK M C/N Ġ TYPE OF CHECK 2 **SUB-SYSTEM:** CLASS 4. ITEM : CHARACTERISTICS က MANUFACTURER'S NAME AND ADDRESS COMPONENT & OPERATIONS 4 MFGR.'s LOGO

PPROVED BY APPROVAL SEAL ENGG. DIV./QA&ICAT REV. APPROVED BY REVIEWED BY DOC NO ATPC NTPC FOR NTPC USE LEGEND: * RECORDS, INDENTIFIED WITH "TICK" (↓) SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY SUPPLIER IN QA DOCUMENTATION. ** M: MANUFACTURER/SUB-SUPPLIER C: MAIN SUPPLIER, N: NTPC P: PERFORM W: WITNESS AND V: VERIFICATION AS APPROPRIATE, CHP: NTPC SHALL IDENTIFY IN COLUM "N" AS 'W" MAIN-SUPPLIER SIGNATURE MANUFACTURER/ SUB-SUPPLIER S.S ÷

PAGE 76 OF 83		
PART-C	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT	
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	SECTION - VI	BID DOC, NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9
LOT-4 PROJECTS	FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD)	SYSTEM PACKAGE

7

FORMAT NO.: QS-01-QAI-P-09/F1-R1

ANNEXURE-II

	SUPPLIE	SUPPLIER'S NAME AND ADDRESS	<u></u>		D QUAL	FIELD QUALITY PLAN	7	PROJECT				
SUPPLIER'S			ITEM:		QP NO:	. C		PACKAGE				
L060			SUB-SYSTEM	TEM:	DATE: PAGE:	DATE: PAGE: OF		CONTRACT NO. :	,			
SL. ACTIN	ACTIVITY AND OPERATION	CHARACTERISTICS / INSTRUMENTS	/INSTRUMENTS	CLASS OF CHECK#	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	OF 0	REMARKS	
1.	2.	3.		4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	6	*0	10.	
			* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *		THE HALL	NDENTIFIED WITH "TICK" (*)	ш	DOC. NO.:			REV	
			ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY SUPPLIER IN QA DOCUMENTATION. LEGEND TO BE USED: CLASS #: A = CRITICAL B=MAJOR, C=MINOR; LEGEND TO BE WITHESSED BY NIPC FOA 'P' SHALL BY WITHESSED BY WITHESSED BY NIPC FOA 'P' SHALL BY WITHESSED BY SHALL BY WITHESSED BY WITHE	DED BY SUPPI CLASS #: A SSED BY NTPC	LIER IN QA D	B=MAJOR, C=R		रान्धिपीसी NTPC				
MANUFACTURER/ SUB-SUPPLIER	R R	MAIN-SUPPLIER N	WITNESSED BY MAIN SUPPLIER (A & B CHECK SHALL BE NITOC CHP	NSTRUCTION SUPPLIER (A	DEPTT. AND	SHALL BE NTPC	FOR NTPC	., 0				
	SIGNATURE		STAGE)	•				REVIEWED BY	APPROVED BY		APPROVAL SEAL	
FORMAT N	0.: QS-01-(FORMAT NO.: QS-01-QAI-P-09/F2-R1				1/1				EN	ENGG DIV /QA&I	_

PAGE 77 OF 83

ANNEXURE-III

N DOC. NO.:	REV. NO.:	DATE :	PAGE : OF	sub- Place Sub- Sub- Remarks supplier approval Details status/ submissi category on schedule			
LIST OF ITEMS REQUIRING QUALITY PLAN	AND SUB-SUPPLIER APPROVAL		SUB-SYSTEM :	QP Sub. QP Proposed sub-Schedul approval supplier e schedule			
	Package :			QP/ QP No. Insp. Cat.			
		2 1		S. N.			

SYSTEM SUPPLIER/SUB-SUPPLIER APPROVAL STATUS CATEGORY (SHALL BE FILLED BY NTPC)
A – For these items proposed vendor is acceptable to NTPC. To be indicated with letter "A" in the list alongwith the condition of approval, if any.
DR – For these items "Detailed required" for NTPC review. To be identified with letter "DR" in the list.
NOTED – For these items vendors are approved by Main Supplier and accepted by NTPC without specific vendor approval from NTPC. To be identified with "NOTED."

CAT-I : For these items the Quality Plans are approved by NTPC and the final acceptance will be on physical inspection witness by NTPC.

CAT-II : For these items the Quality Plans approved by NTPC. However no physical inspection shall be done by NTPC. The final acceptance by NTPC shall be on the basis review of documents as per QP/INSPN CATEGORY:

approved QP.

CAT-III : For these items Main Supplier approves the Quality Plans. The final acceptance by NTPC shall be on the basis certificate of conformance by the main supplier. UNITS/WORKS : Place of manufacturing Place of Main Supplier of multi units/works. FORMAT NO.: QS-01-QAI-P-1/F3-R0

7

Engg. Div. / QA&I

LOT-4 PROJECTS	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	PART-C	PAGE 78 OF 83
FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD)	SECTION - VI	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT	
SYSTEM PACKAGE	BID DOC, NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9		

Page 122 of 267

04/18/22

ANNEXURE-IV

		Project] 	St	Stage :	STA	TUS OF	ITEM REQUIRING QP&		DOC NO:	:.C	
	4	Package)	SUE	3-SUPPLI	SUB-SUPPLIER APPROVAL		REV. NO.:];;	
Ûŀ		Contractor								DATE		
)	Contractor No.								PAGE	: OF	
S. N.	Item / Service	υ	QP/ Insp. Cat.	QP Sub. Schedule Approval schedule	Date of sub- missio n	Date of comm t Appl.	Status Code C/II/I	Proposed Sub-suppliers	Place of manufacturing works	Approva I Status	Sub- supplier detail submissio n schedule	Remarks
FORMAT	ΙΑΤ							1/1			Engg. Div. / QA&I	/./ QA&I

	111111111111111111111111111111111111111	
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	PART-C	PAGE 79 OF 83
SECTION - VI	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT	
BID DOC, NO.: CS-0011-109(4)-9		

ANNEXURE-V

	П	g					~*
		Remarks					/ QA8
	<u>ъ</u>		ACC Norm Ref.				Engg. Div. / QA&
DOC NO: REV NO: DATE :		REF	Spec. No.				
DOC. N REV. N DATE	PAGE	NDT method/					
		tment	Holding time				
		Heat treatment	Temp.				
ır)		Min. pre-	heat				
		WPS No					
FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE (To be raised by the contractor) Welding Code:	Electrode filler spec	Electrode filler spec.	-				1/1
IELD WE To be rais Velding C							
		Process Type of of welding Weld)				
Stage:	Matl. Dimensio	nensio					
			•				
		Matl. Spec.	-				
		ipti to	parts to welded				
Project Contractor Contractor No.	System		J				
ज्यसमा		DRG No. for Weld Location and	Identification mark		:S:	SIGNATURE	FORMAT
E.		SI.	Š		NOTES:	SIGN	FOR

CLAUSE NO.		ENERAL TE	ECHNIC	AL REQUIRE	MENTS	(Anne	exure-VI)	एनरीपीमी NTPC
	S.No	Description	n of Dr	gs/Docs	No Prints	of	No of ROMs/DVDs/P Hard Disk	CD ortable
	1	Drawings, other docu		neets, Design	calculati	ons, P	urchase specific	ations and
		First submis change	es	with major				
		- Lay	out (A0	&A1 sizes)	4		-	
				Documents zes)	2		-	
		• P&	ID (All s	izes)	4		-	
			rawings irectly to	/documents o site)	6		2	
		(D	g/Docui	o site)	6		2	
		employ packag	nents ires nents/sy ring	/ piping	2		2	
	2			(Directly to	4 se	ets	2	
	3	Operation manual	& rst Subr	Maintenance mission	1 s	et		
		,	nal Sub irectly to	mission o site)	4 se	ets	2	
	4	Plant Hand i) Fi	l Book rst Subr	mission	1		1	
	5	Commissioning and Performance Test Procedure manual i) First Submission		1 set				
		,	nal Sub irectly to	mission o site)	4 se	ets	2	
FLUE GAS DESI	 4 PROJECTS JLPHURISAT EM PACKAGI	TION (FGD)		NICAL SPECIFICAT SECTION – VI C. NO.:CS-0011-10		RE	PART-C RAL TECHNICAL QUIREMENTS Annexure-VI	PAGE 81 OF 83
				D 405 6655				

CLAUSE NO.	G	ENERAL TI	ECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	S (Annex	cure-VI)	एनरीपीमी NTPC
	S.No	Description	on of Drgs/Docs	No of Prints	No of ROMs/DVDs/I Hard Disk	CD Portable
	6		ce and Functional Test Report rst Submission	2 sets	_	
		,	pproved Copies Direct to Site)	4 sets	2	
	7	Project Co (Directly to	mpletion Report o site)	6 sets	2	
	8	for impler	mme including Organisation mentation and QA system th revisions)	1	_	
	9	Vendor de vendors evaluation	tails in respect of proposed including contractor's report.	2		
	10	welding so	ring QPs, Field QPs, Field chedules and their reference like test procedures, WPS,			
		i) Fo	or review/comment	1	_	
		Q aı lik	pproved final copies of Field Ps, Field welding schedules nd their reference document se test procedures, WPS, OR etc (Direct to Site)	4	2	
	11	Manuals, manuals	Manual, Heat Treatment Storage & preservation or review/comment	1 set	_	
			pproved copies Direct to Site)	4 sets	2	
	12	QA Docum / equipm despatche		2 sets	2	
	13		mentation Package for field on equipment/systems at	2 sets	2	
FLUE GAS DESU	1 PROJECTS JLPHURISAT IM PACKAGI	ΠΟΝ (FGD)	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9	GENERA REQU	PART-C AL TECHNICAL JIREMENTS nexure-VI	PAGE 82 OF 83

;					
	ANNEXURE-VII		Operation & Maintenance of Plant	Control philosophy operation, notices, logic & protection schemes, O&M manual familiarization O&M issues. Familiarization of special maintenance techniques Special tool and tackles familiarization 6	PAGE 83 OF 83
INTS			Visit to Manufacturer's Work	Manufacturing process of Absorber and equipments Welding process Testing facilities Product development in process Future plan for technology induction R&D work in progress	PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		AREAS OF TRAINING REQUIEMENT	Plant Visit	Familiarization with various system and equipment Performance, data collection analysis and review O&M feed back Operation history of various equipments and system Failure analysis	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9
GENERAL		AREAS C		ing trestles etc. I sizing calculations of FGD I efficiency of FGD system, alculations on slurry I efficiency of FGD system, alculations on slurry	TECHNICAL SI SECTIC BID DOC. NO.:O
			PRODUCT DESIGN	Layout & model of FGD area, cable & piping trestles etc. FGD Mass balance, Design, selection and sizing calculations of FGD Training on factors affecting sizing/ efficiency of FGD system, equipments & auxiliaries Materials for FGD & selection Basic concepts, Design and sizing calculations on slurry systems including piping, valves, etc FGD electrical system FGD control system FGD control system PGD control system PGD control system PGD control system Again and demonstration tests.	LOT-4 PROJECTS FLUE GAS DESULPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE
CLAUSE NO.		PRODUCT		FGD	FLUE GA

04/18/22 Page 127 of 267 791791/2022/PS-PEM-MAX

BHH

TITLE:

4x210MW+3x500 MW KAHALGAON STPP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR AGITATORS OF FGD SLURRY TANKS

SPECIFICATION No	o: PE-TS-481-571- 8000-A002
SECTION-I, SUB-SE	ECTION-C2-A
REV. 00	DATE:
SHEET: 1 OF 1	

PROJECT SPECIFIC GENERAL REQUIREMENTS INCLUDING: QUALITY ASSURANCE

CLAUSE NO.		नदीपीस VTPC
1.08.00	STRUCTURES , DUCTS, HOPPERS:	
1.08.01	All materials shall be tested for chemical and mechanical properties as per relev standard. All plates above 40mm shall be 100% ultrasonically tested.	/ant
1.08.02	Visual inspection of all welds shall be performed in accordance with AWSD1.1.	
1.08.03	NDT requirements of structural steel welds shall be as under:	
	i) 100% RT/UT on butt-welds of plate thickness>= 32mm. For plates of 25mm<=thickness<32mm-10% RT and 100% MPI. iii) For plates of thickness <25mm-10% MPI/LPI.	
1.08.04	Edge for shop and field weld shall be examined by MPI for plate thickness >= 32mm	١.
1.08.05	Cladding material and its application on the ducts shall be tested as per applica standard.	able
1.09.00	VACUUM BELT FILTER SYSTEM:	
1.09.01	Impeller, casing and shaft of vacuum pumps shall be tested for chemical a mechanical properties as per relevant standard. All plates above 40mm shall be 10 ultrasonically tested.	
1.09.02	UT on shaft (if greater or equal to 40mm) and impeller shall be carried out.	
1.09.03	All vacuum pumps shall be tested at shop for capacity, power, pressure, efficien noise and vibration etc.	псу,
1.09.04	Filter cloths and belts shall be tested for physical properties as per relevant standard	d
1.09.05	Hydro cyclones shall be checked by visual, dimensional etc.	
1,10,00	SPRAY NOZZLES:	
1.10.01	Spray nozzles shall be tested for physical properties	
1.10.02	Spray nozzles also shall be subjected to performance test.	
1.11.00	AGITATORS:	
1.11.01	Lining of the agitator shall be tested for hardness and spark test etc. as per applica	able
	standard.	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
1.11.02	Impellers shall be tested for dimensional and balancing check	
1.11.03	Gear Boxes shall be tested for run test as per standard practice	
1.12.00 1.12.01	FANS: Impeller, casing, blades and shafts of fans shall be tested for chemical and mechan properties as per relevant standard. All plates above 40mm shall be 10 ultrasonically tested.	
FLUE GAS DE		Page 3 of 5

791791/2022/PS-PEM-MAX

ВИН

TITLE:

4x210MW+3x500 MW KAHALGAON STPP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR AGITATORS OF FGD SLURRY TANKS

SPECIFICATION	SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-481-571-18000-A002					
SECTION-C, SUB	-SECTION-C2-A					
REV. 00 DATE:						
SHEET: 1 OF 1						

CUSTOMER SPECIFICATION: FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES

CLAUSE NO.	FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES				
	FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES, LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR SHORTFALL IN PERFORMANCE AND PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE TESTS				
1.00.00	GENERAL				
	The term "Performance Guarantees" wherever appears in the Technical Specifications shall have the same meaning and shall be synonymous to "Functional Guarantees". Similarly the term "Performance Tests" wherever appears in the Technical Specifications shall have the same meaning and shall be synonymous to "Guarantee Test(s)".				
2.00.00	PERFORMANCE GUARANTEES / PERFORMANCE TESTS				
2.01.00	General Requirements				
2.01.01	The Contractor shall guarantee that the equipment offered shall meet the ratings and performance requirements stipulated for various equipment covered in these specifications.				
2.01.02	The guaranteed performance parameters furnished by the Bidder in his offer, shall be without any tolerance values whatsoever. All margins required for instrument inaccuracies and other uncertainties shall be deemed to have been included in the guaranteed figures. No tolerance or allowance on the test result will be permitted for instrument errors or inaccuracy, the method of testing or any other causes.				
2.01.03	The Contractor shall conduct performance test and demonstrate all the guarantees covered herein. The various tests which are to be carried out during performance guarantee tests are listed in this Sub-section. The guarantee tests shall be conducted by the Contractor at site in presence of Employer on each unit individually.				
2.01.04	All costs associated with the tests including cost associated with the supply, calibration, installation and removal of the test instrumentation shall be included in the contract price.				
2.01.05	The performance tests shall be performed using only the normal number of Employer supplied operating staff. Contractor, vendor or other subcontractor personnel shall be used only for instructional purposes or data collection. At all times during the Performance Tests the emissions and effluents from the Plant shall not exceed the Guaranteed Emission and Effluent Limits.				
2.01.06	It shall be responsibility of the Contractor to make the plant ready for the performance guarantee tests.				
	OT-4 PROJECTS JIPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-A BID DOC. NO.: CS-0011-109(4)-9 SUB-SECTION-VI FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES & LIQUIDATED DAMAGES				

CLAUSE NO.	FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES					
2.02.00	Test Instrumentation, Flow Measurement and their Calibration					
2.02.01	All instruments required for performance testing shall be of the type and accuracy required by the code and prior to the test, the Contractor shall get these instruments calibrated in an independent test Institute approved by the Employer and submit the same to Employer prior to commencement of test. All test instrumentation required for performance tests shall be supplied by the Contractor and shall be retained by him upon satisfactory completion of all such tests at site. All calibration procedures and standards shall be subject to the approval of the Employer prior to commencement of test. The protecting tubes, pressure connections and other test connections required for conducting guarantee test shall conform to the relevant codes.					
	Tools and tackles, thermowells (both screwed and welded) instruments/devices including flow devices, matching flanges, impulse piping & valves etc. and any special equipment, required for the successful completion of the tests, shall be provided by the Contractor free of cost.					
	The Performance test shall be carried out as per the agreed procedure. The detailed PG test procedure shall be submitted within 90 days of the date of Notification of Award and finalization of the PG test procedure shall be done within 180 days from the date of Notification of Award.					
2.02.02	The P&G test procedures shall be submitted for equipments/system & subsystem under Contractor's scope for all Guarantees as mentioned below, as per lates International codes / standard including correction curves, meeting the specification requirements along with sample calculations & detailed activity plan of preparation (including test instrumentation), conductance and evaluation of Guarantees.					
2.02.03	The Contractor shall submit for Employer's approval the detailed Performance Test procedure containing the following:					
	(a) Object of the test.					
	(b) Various guaranteed parameters & tests as per contract.					
	(c) Method of conductance of test and test code.					
	(d) Duration of test, frequency of readings & number of test runs.					
	(e) Method of calculation.					
	(f) Correction calculations & curves.					
	(g) Instrument list consisting of range, accuracy, least count, and location of instruments.					
	OT-4 PROJECTS JEPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-A BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 SUB-SECTION-VI FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES & LIQUIDATED DAMAGES					

CLAUSE NO.	FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES (자라이지)				
	(h) Scheme showing measurement points.				
	(i) Sample calculation.				
	(j) Acceptance criteria.				
	(k) Any other information required for conducting the test.				
2.03.00	Test Reports				
	After the conductance of Performance test, the Contractor shall submit the test evaluation report of Performance test results to Employer promptly but not later than one month from the date of conductance of Performance test. Preliminary test reports shall be submitted to the Employer after completing each test run. Four (4) hard copies and two (2) soft copies on CD-ROM of each test report of final conducted test on each equipment/plant/system shall be submitted to Employer for approval.				
2.03.01	Performance Guarantee Tests on the equipments/systems not covered in this Subsection shall be carried out as per the procedure/test codes specified in respective detailed specifications.				
2.04.00	Acceptance of Guarantee Test Results				
	(i) For Category-I Guarantees				
	In case during performance guarantee test(s) it is found that the equipment/system has failed to meet the guarantees, the Contractor shall carry out all necessary modifications and/or replacements to make the equipment/system comply with the guaranteed requirements at no extra cost to the Employer and re-conduct the performance guarantee test(s) with Employer's consent. In case the specified performance guarantee(s) are still not met but are achieved within the Acceptable Shortfall Limit as specified at clause 3.00.00 of this sub-section, Employer will accept the equipment/system/plant after levying liquidated damages as per clause 3.00.00 of this sub-section. However, if, the demonstrated performance guarantee(s) continue to be beyond the stipulated Acceptable Shortfall Limit, even after the above modifications/replacements within ninety (90) days or a reasonable period allowed by the Employer, after the tests have been completed, the Employer will have the right to either of the following:				
	Reject the equipment / system / plant and recover from the Contractor the payments already made				
	OR				
	OT-4 PROJECTS LPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-A BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 SUB-SECTION-VI FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES & LIQUIDATED DAMAGES				

CLAUSE NO.	FUNCTIONAL GUA	ARANTEES AND LIQUIDATI	ED DAMAGES	एनदीपीसी NTPC	
	Accept the equipment /system/ plant after levying Liquidated Damages. The liquidated damages for shortfall in performance indicated in clause 3.00.00 of this sub-section shall be levied separately for each unit. The rates indicated in clause 3.00.00 of this sub-section are on per unit basis for unit capacity of 500 MW. For 200 MW / 210 MW units where common absorber has been specified for two / three units based on scope of supply, LD values are applicable for combination of units as indicated in the clause 3.00.00 The liquidated damages shall be pro-rated for the fractional parts of the deficiencies.				
	(ii) For Category-I	l Guarantees			
	In case during performance guarantee test(s) it is found that the equipment/ system has failed to meet the guarantees, the Contractor shall carry out all necessary modifications and/or replacements to make the equipment/system comply with the guaranteed requirements at no extra cost to the Employer and re-conduct the performance guarantee test(s) with Employer's consent. In case the specified performance guarantee(s) are still not met even after the above modifications/replacements with in ninety (90) days or a reasonable period allowed by the Employer, after the tests have been completed, the Employer will have the right to either of the following:				
	Reject the equipayments alrea	ipment /system / plant and dy made.	recover from the (Contractor the	
	OR				
	Accept the equipment/system after assessing the deficiency in respect of the various ratings, performance parameters and capabilities and recover from the contract price an amount equivalent to the damages as determined by the Employer. Such damages shall, however be limited to the cost or replacement of the equipment(s)/system(s), replacement of which shall remove the deficiency so as to achieve the guaranteed performance. These parameters/capacities shall be termed as "Category-II" Guarantees.				
3.00.00	AMOUNT OF LIQUIDATED DAMAGES (LD) APPLICABLE FOR GUARANTEES FOR EACH PROJECT			UARANTEES	
	The rate of liquidated damages and acceptable shortfall limits for different guarantees shall be as under and such liquidated damages shall be deducted from the Contract Price of the project.				
	OT-4 PROJECTS LPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-A BID DOC. NO.: CS-0011-109(4)-9	SUB-SECTION-VI FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES & LIQUIDATED DAMAGES	PAGE 4 OF 25	

CLAUSE NO.	FUN	ICTIONAL GU	ARANTEES	AND LIQUIDAT	ED DAMAC		नरीपीमी NTPC
	KAHAL	.GAON - II (3X	500 MW)				
	SI.No	Guarantee		Rate of L Damage (LD)	iquidated	Acceptable Shortfall with LD	e Limit
	i)	For short guaranteed removal eff percentage perconditions stock duse 4.01 Sub-Section-VI.	SO2 iciency in oints under ipulated in .00 (i) of	Two Million Five Fifty Eight Thou Hundred Fifty every 0.1% poir in SO2 removal	sand One only) for nt shortfall	(-)0.25% from guaranteed removal eff	
	ii)	Limestone Consumptio For increas limestone co of FGD syste under stipulated 4.01.00 (ii) Section-VI, Section-VI.	e in the onsumption em in Kg/hr conditions in clause	INR 30,872,32 Thirty Millio Hundred Seve Thousand Hundred Twen only) for every increase in I consumption guaranteed value	on Eight enty Two Three ty Seven 100 kg/hr Limestone from	(+)10% guaranteed limestone consumption	
	iii)	Auxiliary Consumptio For increas auxiliary consumption guaranteed requirements 4.01.00 (iii), Section-VI, Section-VI.	e in the power in KW as per the of clause of Sub-	INR 143,944 /- (INR One Hundred Forty Three Thousand Nine Hundred Forty Four only) for every KW increase in Auxiliary power consumption from the guaranteed value.		(+)1% of guaranteed auxiliary consumption	l power
	OT-4 PROJEC ILPHURISATIO PACKAGE	TS DN (FGD) SYSTEM	SECTI	AL SPECIFICATION ON – VI, PART-A NO.: CS-0011-109(4)-9	SUB-SEC FUNCTI GUARAN' LIQUIDATED	ONAL TEES &	AGE 7 OF 25

CLAUSE NO.	FUN	ICTIONAL GU	ARANTEES	AND LIQUIDAT	ED DAMAG		नहीपीमी NTPC
	KAHAL	.GAON - IA [(2	X210 MW) (Common FGD sy	<u>rstem]</u>		
	SI.No	Guarantee		Rate of L Damage (LD)	iquidated	Acceptabl Shortfall with LD	e Limit
	i)	For short guaranteed removal eff percentage perconditions stock duse 4.01 Sub-Section-VI.	SO2 iciency in oints under ipulated in .00 (i) of	Two Million One Eighty Two Tho Hundred Sever for every 0.1 shortfall in SO2	usand Six nty only) I% point 2 removal om the	(-)0.25% from guaranteed removal eff	
	ii)	Limestone Consumptio For increas limestone co of FGD syste under stipulated 4.01.00 (ii) Section-VI, Section-VI.	e in the consumption em in Kg/hr conditions in clause of Sub-	INR 21,118,24 Twenty One M Hundred Thousand Two Forty Seven every 100 kg/hi in I consumption guaranteed value	illion One Eighteen Hundred only) for r increase imestone from	(+)10% guaranteed limestone consumption	
	iii)	Auxiliary Consumptio For increas auxiliary consumption guaranteed requirements 4.01.00 (iii), Section-VI, Section-VI.	e in the power in KW as per the of clause of Sub-	INR 143944 /- Hundred Fort Thousand Nine Forty Four only) KW increase in power consump the guaranteed	y Three Hundred for every Auxiliary otion from	(+)1% of guaranteed auxiliary consumption	l power
	OT-4 PROJEC ILPHURISATIO PACKAGE	TS DN (FGD) SYSTEM	SECTI	AL SPECIFICATION ON – VI, PART-A NO.: CS-0011-109(4)-9	SUB-SEC FUNCTI GUARAN' LIQUIDATED	ONAL TEES &	AGE 8 OF 25

CLAUSE NO.	FUN	ICTIONAL GU	ARANTEES	AND LIQUIDAT	ED DAMAG		नदीपीमी NTPC
	KAHAL	.GAON - IB [(2	X210 MW) (Common FGD sy	<u>rstem]</u>		
	SI.No	Guarantee		Rate of L Damage (LD)	iquidated	Acceptabl Shortfall with LD	e Limit
	i)	For shor guaranteed removal eff percentage p conditions st clause 4.01 Sub-Section-VI.	SO2 iciency in oints under ipulated in .00 (i) of	Two Million One Eighty Two Tho Hundred Sever for every 0.1 shortfall in SO2	usand Six nty only) I% point 2 removal om the	(-)0.25% from guaranteed removal eff	
	ii)	Limestone Consumptio For increas limestone co of FGD syste under stipulated i 4.01.00 (ii) Section-VI, Section-VI.	e in the consumption em in Kg/hr conditions in clause of Sub-	INR 21,118,24 Twenty One M Hundred Thousand Two Forty Seven every 100 kg/hi in I consumption guaranteed value	illion One Eighteen Hundred only) for r increase imestone from	(+)10% guaranteed limestone consumption	
	iii)	Auxiliary Consumptio For increas auxiliary consumption guaranteed a requirements 4.01.00 (iii), Section-VI, Section-VI.	e in the power in KW as per the of clause of Sub-	INR 143944 /- Hundred Fort Thousand Nine Forty Four only) KW increase in power consumpthe guaranteed	y Three Hundred for every Auxiliary otion from	(+)1% of guaranteed auxiliary consumption	d power
	OT-4 PROJEC LPHURISATIO PACKAGE	TS DN (FGD) SYSTEM	SECTI	AL SPECIFICATION ON – VI, PART-A NO.: CS-0011-109(4)-9	SUB-SEC FUNCTI GUARAN LIQUIDATED	ONAL TEES &	AGE 9 OF 25

CLAUSE NO.	FUNCTIONAL	FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES				
	NOTES APPLICAB	LE FOR EACH PROJECT:				
	•	e liquidated damages specified ated damages shall be levied co		•		
	from the c	ii) All these liquidated damages for short fall in performance shall be deduced from the contract price as detailed in accompanying General Condition Contract (GCC)/ Special Conditions of Contract (SCC)				
	· ·	s aggregate liability to pay Liquic inctional guarantee shall not exc t Price.	• ,	•		
	For 200 M three units	iv) The LD values are applicable on per unit basis for unit capacity of 500 MV For 200 MW / 210 MW units common absorber has been specified for two three units based on scope of supply and LD values are applicable from combination of units as indicated in the clause 3.00.00				
4.00.00	GUARANTEES P	ARAMETERS				
4.01.00	Guarantees Unde	r Category-I				
	The Performance follows:	Guarantees which attract Lic	quidated Damages	(LD) are as		
	_	be guaranteed by the Bidder unart-A of section- VI:	nder guarantee poir	nt condition of		
	(i) SO ₂ remov	al Efficiency				
	The Contractor shall guarantee that SO ₂ removal efficiency shall not be les than the value specified under guarantee point conditions (as specified in Clause 1.00.00/2.00.00/3.00.00 Sub-section-V, Part-A of Section-V applicable for respective project). (To be conducted as per the stipulation of Cl. no. 6.00.00 of this sub-section.)					
	(ii) Limestone	Consumption				
	The Contractor shall guarantee that limestone consumption of FGD system in kg/hr shall not be more than the value specified under guarantee point conditions (as specified in Clause 1.00.00/2.00.00/3.00.00 Sub-section-V Part-A of Section-VI applicable for respective project).					
	(iii) Auxiliary I	ower Consumption				
	unit in nor	ctor shall guarantee that total au mal operation shall not be more point conditions (as specified in	than the value sp	pecified under		
	DT-4 PROJECTS LPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTI PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-A BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9	SUB-SECTION-VI FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES & LIQUIDATED DAMAGES	PAGE 16 OF 25		

CLAUSE NO.	FUNCTIONAL GU	FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES				
	the respective	Sub-section-V, Part-A of Section-VI applicable for complete scope of work for the respective project), inline with the requirements stipulated in clause 5.00.00 of this Sub-Section.				
4.02.00	Guarantees Under Ca	ategory-II				
	_	abilities shall be der		us systems/		
	(i) Wet ball Mill c	apacity at rated finenes	SS			
		shall demonstrate the ger the following conditions		ach limestone		
	i) Limestone	of sp (O 90 of	% or higher (as per the the absorber) through a ray tower process) R) % or higher (as per the the absorber) through a bbling process)	. mesh (for e requirement		
	ii) Limestone	Quality : All	available quality from range.	the specified		
	(ii) Wet ball Mill w	vear parts guarantee				
	Contractor shall demonstrate the life of wet ball Mill wear parts in line with requirements stipulated in Part B of the Technical Specification. The establishment of the above guarantee shall be based on the operating records available at the Power station and will be computed for each pulverizer based on actual total hours of operation.					
	(iii) Wet ball Mill b	all consumption				
	Contractor shall guarantee ball consumption per ton of limestone throughpu in line with requirements stipulated in Part B of the Technical Specification Contractor shall furnish the minimum ball diameter below which the ball shall be replaced.					
	(iv) Vacuum Belt Filter Capacity					
	Contractor shall demonstrate the Designed Capacity of the Vaccum Belt Filters to dewater the quantity of gypsum with the specified purity and moisture content as specified in Part B of the Technical Specification.					
	OT-4 PROJECTS LPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-A BID DOC. NO.: CS-0011-109(4	FUNCTIONAL GUADANTEES &	PAGE 17 OF 25		

CLAUSE NO.	FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES					एनरीपीर्म NTPC	
	(v)	Gypsum Purity	y				
		shall not be les	s than 90%	6, chloride	at the purity of content shall not be more than 10	be more	than 100pp
	(vi)	treatment syste	m shall not d 210 MW	t be more t units shall n	maximum purge han 10 m3/hr fo ot be more than a	r 500 MV	V unit and
				Table-1			
	S.No			Capacity (MW)	Concept	V	Vaste water (m3/hr)
	1.	FGUTPP St-I, I 210 + 2 X 210 -		1050	Stage-I two unit gas combine Stage-II & III th	ed nree	12
	2.	Farakka St-I (3	X 200)	600	units flue ga combined Stage-I three u		12
	3.	Kahalgaon St-I	,	420	Flue gas comb	ined	8
	4.	Kahalgaon St-I	(2 X 210)	420	gas combine Stage-I two units	s Flue	8
	5.	Singrauli St-I (5	5 X 200)	1000	gas combine Stage-I two units gas combine Stage-I three uni	s Flue ed	8
	(vii)	Parformance	haraotorio	tion of fan	gas combine	1	and ata)
	(vii)				s (capacity, hea		•
		Booster Fans	-	•	ified in Part B of	ns	
	(ix)	_			FGD absorber ravel and hoist s		
	(x)	Noise					
		•		-	s covered undering the noise leve	•	
	OT-4 PROJE ILPHURISAT PACKAGE	ION (FGD) SYSTEM	SECT	CAL SPECIFICAT ION – VI, PART-/ NO.:CS-0011-109	FUNC GUARA	CTION-VI TIONAL NTEES & D DAMAGES	PAGE 18 OF

CLAUSE NO.	FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES				
	of output and operating frequency specified in Part-C of Section-VI of th technical specifications.				
	Noise level measurement shall be carried out using applicable ar internationally acceptable standards. The measurement shall be carried o with a calibrated integrating sound level meter meeting the requirement IEC 651 or BS 5969 or is 9779.				
	Sound pressure shall be measured all around the equipment at a distance of 1.0 m horizontally from the nearest surface of any equipment/ machine and at a height of 1.5 m above the floor level in elevation.				
	A minimum of 6 points around each equipment shall be covered for measurement, additional measurement points shall be considered based on the applicable standards and the size of the equipment, the measurement shall be done with slow response on the a - weighting scale, the average of a-weighted sound pressure level measurements expressed in decibels to a reference of 0.0002 micro bar shall not exceed the guaranteed value corrections for background noise shall be considered in line with the applicable standards, all the necessary data for determining these corrections, in line with the applicable standards, shall be collected during the tests.				
	(xi) Mist Outlet Droplet Content				
	The mist eliminator outlet droplet content shall be guaranteed to be \leq 20 mg/Nm3 at absorber outlet measured over a period of 24 hrs continuous operation.				
	Mist outlet-droplet content shall be measured as per applicable clauses in VDI Norm 3679 and the Contractor shall carry out the tests as per the test procedure approved by the Employer.				
	(xii) Availability of FGD Plant				
	The Contractor shall guarantee the maximum availability of FGD Plant for the range of coal and limestone specified inline with the requirements stipulate in clause 7.00.00 of this Sub-Section				
	(xiii) Air Conditioning System				
	A. Following shall be demonstrated at Shop				
	Capacity and static pressure of AHU fans at its rated duty point.				
	B. Following shall be demonstrated at Site				
	 Capacity (TR) of air cooled condensing units (D-X type) for A/C system of FGD control room building. 				
1	T-4 PROJECTS PHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-A BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 SUB-SECTION-VI FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES & LIQUIDATED DAMAGES				

CLAUSE NO.	FU	FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES							
		2)	Guarant	eed room conditions during sum	mer for all the Air con	ditioned areas.			
		3)	Vibration	n and noise level of condensing ι	units & centrifugal fan	s of AHUs.			
	(xiv)	Ventilation System							
		A. Fo	llowing s	hall be demonstrated at Shop					
		1)		and discharge pressure of pu Ventilation system.	mps of UAF units a	t its rated duty			
		2)	Capacity system.	and static pressure of UAF fans	s at its rated duty poi	nt of Ventilation			
		B. Following shall be demonstrated at Site							
		1)	Vibration	n & Noise level of centrifugal fans	s & pumps of UAF un	its.			
	(xv)	Compressed Air System							
		a)	Followin	g shall be demonstrated at shop	:				
			i) Capac	ity and discharge pressure of ea	ch air compressor.				
		b)	Followin	g shall be demonstrated at site:					
		ii)	Dew poi	nt of air at the outlet of air drying	plants of air compres	ssor.			
		iv)	Pressure	e drop across air drying plant .					
		v)	Vibratior applicab	n and noise level of air compres le)	ssors, blowers of air	drying plant (if			
	(xvi)	Equipr	nent Co	oling Water System					
		 i) For pumps under ECW system -Vibration, noise and parallel operation without hunting & abnormal noise with flow sharing within 10% of each other at the rated duty point shall be demonstrated at site. 							
		ii) Heat transfer coefficient determining the performance under design heat load of plate type heat exchangers and Inlet & Outlet temperatures of the Plate type heat exchangers on the primary and secondary side to be demonstrated at site. Pressure drop across the Plate type heat exchanger on the primary & secondary water circuit to be demonstrated at site.							
	(xvii)	Limestone Handling System and Gypsum Handling System							
		a) Limestone Handling Plant							
		co an	nveying t d conve	shall demonstrate the unload to storage shed/silo and then ying to mill bunker at the g e equipment & conveyors.	reclaim from stora	age shed/silos			
LO FLUE GAS DESU	OT-4 PROJI LPHURISA PACKAG	TION (FGD)	SYSTEM	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-A BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9	SUB-SECTION-VI FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES & LIQUIDATED DAMAGES	PAGE 20 OF 25			

CLAUSE NO.	FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES						
	(ii) Bidder sha tipplers.	ıll also demonstrate the gu	aranteed tippling	rate of truck			
	b) Gypsum Ha	andling Plant					
	I .	shall demonstrate the guarar ed/silo including all intermedia					
5.00.00	AUXILIARY POWER CONSUMPTION (PA) FOR EACH PROJECT						
	The unit auxiliary por relationship.	ower consumption shall be	calculated using	the following			
	Pan = Pun + TLu						
	P _{an} = Guaranteed Auxiliary Power Consumption for unit # n (Where "n" is the unit number e 1, 2,)						
	P _{un} = Power consumed by the auxiliaries of the unit under test						
	T _{Lu} = Proportional Losses of transformers for one Unit/Block T _L = Losses of all the transformers supplied by bidder based on works test Reports Tlu shall be calculated as below:						
	TLu=(TL / Total MW capacity under the present contract) x (capacity in MW for FGD (unit/block) under test)						
	While guaranteeing the auxiliary power consumption of each project the bidder shall necessarily include all continuously operating auxiliaries under this package. The auxiliaries to be considered shall include but not be limited to the following:						
	i. Absorber Recir	culation Pump(s)/Gas Cooling	g Pumps				
	ii. Absorber Oxida	ation Air Blower(s)					
	iii. Absorber Oxida	dation Tank Agitators					
	iv. Gypsum Bleed	Bleed Pumps					
	v. Limestone Gravimetric feeder, Wet ball mill and their integra divided by the number of units in the project						
	vi. Limestone Slurry Pump(s)						
	vii. Vacuum Belt Filter, Vacuum Pump and its integral auxiliaries number of units in the project						
		ption of all working Booster w IE divided by the number of u		rided) to ACW			
	I OT-4 PROJECTS JLPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-A BID DOC. NO.: CS-0011-109(4)-9	SUB-SECTION-VI FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES & LIQUIDATED DAMAGES	PAGE 21 OF 25			

CLAUSE NO.	FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES							
	ix.	Power consumption of Clarified water pumps (if provided) and Clarified booster water pumps (if provided) divided by the number of units in the project						
	x.	Power consumption of Process water pump(s) divided by the number of units in the project						
	xi.	Mist Eliminator Wash Water pump(s)						
	xii.	Power consumption of Belt Filter Wash Water Pump divided by the number of units in the project						
	xiii.	Power consumption of total number of DM Cooling (working) Water pump to supply cooling water on the primary (DM) side of the plate type heat exchangers in the closed loop Equipment cooling water system divided by the number of units (working) in the project						
	xiv.	Power consumption of total number of Auxiliary Cooling (working) water pump/Permeate water pump to supply cooling water on the secondary side of the plate type heat exchangers in the closed loop Equipment cooling (unit auxiliary) water system divided by the number of units (working) in the project						
	XV.	Booster Fans						
	xvi.	Power consumption of Limestone Slurry Tank Agitator(s) divided by the number of units in the project						
	xvii.	Power consumption of Filtrate Pump(s) divided by the number of units in the project						
	xviii.	Power consumption of Cloth Wash Water Pump divided by the number of units in the project						
	xix.	Power consumption of Hydro-cyclone and Waste Water Pump divided by the number of units in the project						
	xx.	Power consumption of all other continuous running Agitators divided by the number of units in the project						
	xxi.	Air Conditioning System (*)						
		Total Power consumption at motor input terminals of working units (i.e. excluding stand-by) at its rated duty point of compressor and condenser fans of air cooled condensing unit, Air handling unit (AHU) fans for the Air conditioning system of FGD Control Room Building divided by total nos. of units in respective project						
	xxii	Total power consumption at motor input terminal at rated duty of fan of UAF divided by total nos. of units in respective project. (*)						
	OT-4 PROJ JLPHURIS <i>A</i> PACKAO	ATION (FGD) SYSTEM SECTION – VI, PART-A FUNCTIONAL PAGE 22 OF 25						

CLAUSE NO.	FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES
	((*) Above guaranteed power consumption values shall be at 20 deg C for centrifugal fans of AHUs and at 30 deg C for centrifugal fans of UAF units and at an elevation of RL (referring to GLP of respective projects) for both AHUs and UAF centrifugal fans.)
	xxiii Total power consumption at motor input terminal at rated duty of Air compressor, Air drying plant (Heater and blower, as applicable) divided by total nos. of units in respective project.
	xxiv) Power consumption of clarified Water Pumps at rated capacity and head divided by the no of units of the project for Singrauli STPP-I & II (5X200MW) & (2X500MW).
	xxv) Power consumption of clarified Water Pumps at rated capacity and head divided by the no of units of the project for Farakka STPP-I (3X200MW).
	xxvi) Power consumption of clarified Water Pumps at rated capacity and head divided by the no of units of the project for Farakka STPP-II (2X500MW).
	xxvi) Power consumption of clarified Water Pumps at rated capacity and head divided by the no of units of the project for Rihand STPP-I (2X500MW).
	xxvii) Air Conditioning System (*)
	Total Power consumption at motor input terminals of working units (i.e. excluding stand-by) at its rated duty point of compressor and condenser fans of air cooled condensing unit, Air handling unit (AHU) fans for the Air conditioning system of FGD Control Room Building divided by total nos. of units in respective project
	xxviii) Total power consumption at motor input terminal at rated duty of fan of UAF divided by total nos. of units in respective project. (*)
	((*) Above guaranteed power consumption values shall be at 20 deg C for centrifugal fans of AHUs and at 30 deg C for centrifugal fans of UAF units and at an elevation of RL (referring to GLP of respective projects) for both AHUs and UAF centrifugal fans.)
	xxix) Total power consumption at motor input terminal at rated duty of Air compressor, Air drying plant (Heater and blower, as applicable) divided by total nos. of units in respective project
	NOTE:
	The equipment's listed above for calculating auxiliary power consumption are indicative. Any other equipment required for continuous operation of the system shall also be considered for calculation of auxiliary power consumption. Power consumption of all equipments provided on unitized basis shall be included in the unit auxiliary power consumption. For common station auxiliaries, the power consumption shall be assigned to
	OT-4 PROJECTS OT-4 PROJECTS JUPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-A BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 SUB-SECTION-VI FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES & LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

CLAUSE NO.	FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES										
	each unit based on unit load for the purpose of calculating the unit auxiliary power consumption.										
	2. The bidder shall furnish a list of equipments to be covered under auxiliary power consumption, which shall be subject to Employer's approval.										
	3. Transformer losses (TL) shall be considered as per following (as applicable)-Aux/LT Outdoor/ LT Indoor Transformer: 100 % No load loss and 25 % of Copper Losses.										
	4. Auxiliary power shall be measured without SCR (De-NOx) system.										
	5. Auxiliary power shall be measured at the switchgear of the drives.										
5.00.00 (a)	Power consumption for all the equipment's including auxiliaries with single stream operation lime stone handling, crushing and gypsum handling plant at its guaranteed flow path capacity in T/Hr Loading factor to be considered as 0.25 for lime stone handling and crushing plant equipment and 1 for Gypsum handling plant. Truck Tippler with Box feeder/Bulk material receiving unit/ /Surface Feeder. Paddle Feeder/Apron Feeder. Vibrating feeders and vibrating screens. Limestone Crushers. Belt Conveyors and Belt Feeders Bucket Elevators Reversible belt feeder/Plough feeder Travelling tripper Any other equipment not included under exclusion Note: Total o P Power consumption for all the equipment including auxiliaries with single stream operation at its guaranteed flow path capacity except: Lighting, Hoist, Lime Sampling unit, Sump Pumps, Elevators, DS,DE,SW System and Potable water system.										
6.00.00	METHOD OF COMPUTING TEST EFFICIENCY OF FGD										
	The performance tests shall be carried out in accordance with ASME PTC 40 (2017) code. No tolerance or allowance on the test result will be permitted for instrument errors or inaccuracy, the method of testing or any other causes. The details of the test shall, however be mutually agreed upon between the employer and the contractor.										
7.00.00	METHOD OF COMPUTING AVAILABILITY										
	The Contractor shall guarantee 98 % availability of FGD plant for a continuous period of 120 days. An availability guarantee test shall be conducted to assure this level of availability for a period of 240 days as per the procedure indicated below.										
	Availability 'A' in %:										
	A= <u>Tc x 100%</u> Tk										
	Tc – recorded time of FGD operation, expressed in hours,										
	OT-4 PROJECTS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-A PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-A BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES SUB-SECTION-VI FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES & LIQUIDATED DAMAGES										

CLAUSE NO.	FUNCTIONAL G	UARANTEES AND LIQUIDAT	ED DAMAGES	एनरीपीमी NTPC					
	Tk – recorded	d time of boiler operation, expre	essed in hours,						
	However, it is	required that:							
	count	der to calculate the FGD ava ed except boiler start-ups who art on the moment of shut dowr	en the operation h						
	closed conte	will be regarded as a FGD in op d and total flow of flue gas from nt is as below in cleaned flue & loads:	n boiler goes via F	GD, and SO2					
	(a) 20	0 mg/Nm 3 (6% O $_2$ dry) for units	having capacity of	500 MW					
	(b) 60 210 N	00 mg/Nm³ (6% O ₂ dry) for uni IW	ts having capacity	of 200 MW &					
	of the	O is out of operation during the Employer's decision, this tim tion time for calculating the FG	ne will not be cour						
	opera	operation hours will be count tion hours and the recorded da actor by the Employer.							
	Mandatory spares have been identified in the Employer. Contractor can us the mandatory spares supplied under the contract during this period i agreement with the Employer. However, if other additional spares ar required for demonstration of availability demonstration guarantee, Bidder to should clearly indicate along with their offer. If the calculated availability after 120 days availability test is lower than the guaranteed value, the Contractor will undertake actions as per claus 2.04.00 (ii) of this Sub-Section to achieve the guaranteed availability.								
FLUE GAS DESULF	T-4 PROJECTS PHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI, PART-A BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9	SUB-SECTION-VI FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES & LIQUIDATED DAMAGES	PAGE 25 OF 25					

91	STATE OF THE PARTY.
М	DEFE
М	THE STATE OF

TITLE:

4x210MW+3x500 MW KAHALGAON STPP

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR AGITATORS OF FGD SLURRY TANKS

SPECIFICATION No: PE-TS-481-571-18000-A0 SECTION-I, SUB-SECTION-C2-B REV. 00 DATE:		
REV. 00 DATE:	SPECIFICATION I	No: PE-TS-481-571-18000-A002
	SECTION-I, SUB-	-SECTION-C2-B
CUEST 4 05 4	REV. 00	DATE:
SHEET: 1 OF 1	SHEET: 1 OF 1	

CUSTOMER SPECIFICATION: PAINTING SPECIFICATION

CLAUSE NO.	TE	CHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		एनहीपीसी NTPC						
	PAINTING SPECIF AGITATORS	ICATION TO BE FOLLOW	ED BY BIDDERS	S FOR						
7.00.00	PAINTING									
7.01.00	All the Equipments shapainting.	all be protected against extern	nal corrosion by pr	oviding suitable						
7.02.00	The surfaces of stainles not be applied with any	s steel, Gunmetal, brass, bronze painting.	e and non-metallic co	omponents shall						
7.04.00	All Steel Surfaces (ext	ernal) exposed to atmosphere	(outdoor installation	on)						
	` '	paration: The steel surfaces to eaned before painting by wire br		-						
	followed up thickness of phosphate p	ne (1) Coat of red oxide prim with three (3) coats synthetic each coat. For plant at coat rimer followed by epoxy resin b I be used in place of enamel pair	enamel paint, with stal area, epoxy re pased paint pigment	25 microns as sin based zinc						
7.05.00	All Steel Surfaces (external) inside the building (indoor installation)									
	(i) Surface Preparation: The steel surfaces to be applied with painting shall be thoroughly cleaned before painting by wire brushing, air blowing, etc.									
	(ii) Painting: One (1) Coat of red oxide primer of thickness 30 to 35 microns followed up with two (2) coats synthetic enamel paint, with 25 microns as thickness of each coat. For plant at coastal area, epoxy resin based zinc phosphate primer followed by epoxy resin based paint pigmented with titanium di-oxide shall be used in place or enamel paints.									
7.06.00	Deluge Valves, Alarm Valves, Foam monitors, Water monitors, Foam Proportioning equipments, Foam makers, etc.									
	Painting of all equipments /.components of FDPS package shall be as per manufacturer's									
	standard practice or as detailed below whichever is superior in quality. Paint scheme Fryironment									
	Normal / Mild Primer- zinc filled epoxy Min 125 microns									
	Corrosive Environment (as in coastal areas)	Primer- zinc filled epoxy Intermediate – Epoxy MIO Finish – Aliphatic Polyurethan (shade RAL3000)(P.O Red)		0 microns						
	OT-4 PROJECTS ILPHURISATION (FGD) SYSTEM PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI BID DOC. NO.:CS-0011-109(4)-9	PART-B SUB-SECTION-I-M4 FIRE DETECTION & PROTECTION SYSTEM	Page 15 of 17						

04/18/22

791791/2022/PS-PEM-MAX

### \$ ## ##############################	BHEL, Ranipet - 632 406, Quality Assurance Depart Painting Scheme	332 406, Inc e Departm	India. tment.	BHEL DOC No: PS:KAHA:FGD:G213 Rev: 00 Dt: 16/11/2020 NTPC Contract No: CS-4200-109(4)-9-FC-NOA-6916 Dt: 30/03/2020 NTPC Doc No: 4200-109-RPT-PVM-H-021 Rev: 00 Dt: 16/11/2020	HA:FGD:G213 5-4200-109(4)-{ 19-RPT-PVM-H	9-FC-NOA-6916 Dt: 30-FC-NOA-6916 Dt: 30-FC-NOA-6916 Dt: 31-FC-NOA-6916 Dt: 31-FC-FC-FC-FC-FC-FC-FC-FC-FC-FC-FC-FC-FC-	20 0/03/2020 11/2020	
Project	FGD Package of Kahal	of Kahalga	on STP5 Stage-I & II	lgaon STP5 Stage-I & II - BHEL Cust Nos: G213-G216 (4x210 MW) & G512-G514 (3x500 MW)	G216 (4x210 P	WW) & G512-G514 (;	3×500 M	(M
75	Surface Location	PGMA	Surface	Primer & Intermediate Coats	Coats	Finish Coat		Total
No			Preparation	Paint	DFT (µm min)	Paint	DFT(µm DFT (µm min)	DET (PI

240	100	240
02	40	02
Finish: Two coats of two pack aliphatic isocyanate cured acrylic polyurethane paint to IS 13213 solid by volume min.55%±2) DFF 35µ/ coat Shade: Grey white, RAL 9002 With gloss retention (SSPC paint spec no.36, ASTM D4587, D2244, D523 of level 2 after min. 1000 hrs exposure, gloss less than 30 and colour change less than 2.0Δ E)	Synthetic Enamel to IS 2932 Shade: Grey white RAL 9002 (Two coats)-20µ/ coat	Finish: Two coats of two pack aliphatic isocyanate cured acrylic polyurethane paint to IS 13213 solid by volume min.55%±2) DFI- 35µ/ coat Shade: Grey white, RAL 9002
100	09	2
Primer: One coat of Two component moisture curing zinc (ethyl) silicate primer coat (Min 80% metallic zinc content in dry film, solid by volume minimum 60% ±2). Zinc dust composition and properties shall be as per Type II as per ASTM D520-00 DFT- 70µ Intermediate: One coat of Two component polyamide cured epoxy with MIO content (containing lamellar MIO Min 30% on pigment, solid by volume min. 80% ±2) DFT- 100u	Red Oxide Zinc Phosphate Primer to IS: 12744 (Two coats)-30µ/ coat Idler roller shall be applied with two coats of 70 microns at shop	Primer: One coat of Two component moisture curing zinc (ethyl) silicate primer coat (Min 80% metallic zinc content in dry film, solid by volume minimum 60% ±2). Zinc dust composition and properties shall be as per Type II as per ASTM D520-00
Blast cleaning to Sa 2½ (Near white metal) with surface profile 40- 60µm conforming to ISO 8501-1	Power Tool Cleaning to st3 (SSPC-SP3)	Blast cleaning to Sa 2½ (Near white metal) with surface profile 40- 60µm conforming to ISO 8501-1
FW 709 FW 710 FW 717	FW 713 FW 717 FW 717	FW 241
Monorail for hoist & cranes; TRENCH COVER PLATE; MAN HOLE DOOR ROOF SHEETING (Clause 31.03.00 of Sec.VI, Part-B, Subsection- IV-D)	Handling Equipment- Hoists; AIR RECEIVERS; CHAIN PULLEYS (Clause 20:03:00 of Part- C Section VI)	Agitator support; ABSORBER AGITATOR Clause 31.03.00 of Sec.VI, Part-B, Subsection- IV-D)
59	30	31

# () () () () () () () () ()	BHEL, Ranipet - 632 406, India. Quality Assurance Department. Painting Scheme	332 406, Ind e Departme	lia. ent.	BHEL DOC No: PS:KAHA:FGD:G213 Rev: 00 Dt. 16/11/2020 NTPC Contract No: CS-4200-109(4)-9-FC-NOA-6916 Dt: 30/03/2020 NTPC Doc No: 4200-109-RPT-PVM-H-021 Rev: 00 Dt: 16/11/2020	HA:FGD:G21; 3-4200-109(4)- 19-RPT-PVM-I	3 Rev: 00 Dt. 16/11/203 -9-FC-NOA-6916 Dt. 31 H-021 Rev: 00 Dt: 16/	20 0/03/2020 11/2020	
Project		of Kahalgac	on STPS Stage-I & II	FGD Package of Kahalgaon STPS Stage-I & II - BHEL Cust Nos: G213-G216 (4x210 MW) & G512-G514 (3x500 MW)	G216 (4x210	MW) & G512-G514 (3×500 M	8
SI	Surface Location	PGMA	Surface	Primer & Intermediate Coats	Coats	Finish Coat		Total
o _N			Preparation	Paint	DFT (µm	Paint	DFT(µm DFT (µm min)	min) min)

	240	240
	2	20
With gloss retention (SSPC paint spec no.36, ASTM D4587, D2244, D523 of level 2 after min. 1000 hrs exposure, gloss less than 30 and colour change less than 2.0Δ E)	Finish: Two coats of two pack aliphatic isocyanate cured acrylic polyurethane paint to IS 13213 solid by volume min.55%±27 DFT35µ/ coat SArade: Grey white, RAL 9002 With gloss retention (SSPC paint spec no.36, ASTM D4587, D2244, D523 of level 2 after min. 1000 hrs exposure, gloss less than 30 and colour change less than 2.0A E)	Finish: Two coats of two pack aliphatic isocyanate cured acrylic polyurethane paint to IS 13213 solid by volume min.55%±2) DFT- 35µ/ coat Shade: Grey white, RAL 9002
100	100	20
Intermediate: One coat of Two component polyamide cured epoxy with MIO content (containing lamellar MIO Min 30% on pigment, solid by volume min. 80%±2) DFT- 100µ	Primer: One coat of Two component moisture curing zinc (ethyl) silicate primer coat (Min 80% metallic zinc content in dry film, solid by volume minimum 60% ±2). Zinc dust composition and properties shall be as per Type II as per ASTM D520-00 DFT- 70µ Intermediate: One coat of Two component polyamide cured epoxy with MIO Content (containing lappelfar MIO Min 30% on pigment, solid by volume min. 80% ±2)	Primer: One cost of Two component moisture curing zinc (ethyl) silicate primer cost (Min 80% metallic zinc content in dry film, solid by volume minimum 60% ±2). Zinc dust composition and properties shall be as per Type II as per ASTM D520-00
	Blast cleaning to Sa 2½ (Near white metal) with surface profile 40- 60µm conforming to ISO 8501-1	Blast deaning to Sa 2½ (Near white metal) with surface profile 40- 60µm conforming to ISO 8501-1
	FW 730	FW 731
	Limestone silo structures Clause 31.03.00 of Sec.VI, Part-B, Subsection- IV-D)	Limestone Silo- Outside surfaces Clause 31.03.00 of Sec.VI, Part-B, Subsection- IV-D)
	32	33

HILL	BHEL, Ranipet - 632 406, India. Quality Assurance Department. Painting Scheme	532 406, Ind :e Departme	India. tment.	BHEL DOC No: PS:KAHA:FGD:G213 Rev: 00 Dt: 16/11/2020 NTPC Contract No: CS-4200-109(4)-9-FC-NOA-6916 Dt: 30/03/2020 NTPC Doc No: 4200-109-RPT-PVM-H-021 Rev: 00 Dt: 16/11/2020	NA:FGD:G213 S-4200-109(4)- 09-RPT-PVM-F	1 Rev: 00 Dt: 16/11/20; 9-FC-NOA-6916 Dt: 3 1-021 Rev: 00 Dt: 16/	20 0/03/2020 11/2020	
Project	FGD Package of Kahal	of Kahalgac	on STPS Stage-I & II	gaon STPS Stage- & II - BHEL Cust Nos: G213-G216 (4x210 MW) & G512-G514 (3x500 MW)	-G216 (4x210)	MW) & G512-G514 (3×500 MN	(v
SI	Surface Location	PGMA	Surface	Primer & Intermediate Coats	: Coats	Finish Coat		Total
ON			Preparation	Paint	DFT (μm min)	Paint	DFT(µm DFT (µm min)	DFT (µm

240																
70		\														
Finish: Two coats of two	pack aliphatic isocyanate	cured acrylic polyurethane	paint to IS 13213 solid by	volume min.55%±2)	DFT-35µ/coat	Shade: Grey white,	RAL 9002	With gloss retention (SSPC	paint spec no.36, ASTM	D4587, D2244, D523 of	level 2 after min. 1000 hrs	exposure, gloss less than	30 and colour change less	than 2.0∆ E)		
70											100					
Primer: One coat of Two	component moisture curing zinc	(ethyl) silicate primer coat (Min	80% metallic zinc content in dry	film, solid by volume minimum	60% ±2). Zinc dust composition	and properties shall be as per	Type II as per ASTM D520-00	DFT-70µ		Intermediate: One coat of Two	component polyamide cured	epoxy with MIO content	(containing lamellar MIO Min	30% on pigment, solid by	volume min. 80%±2)	DFT- 100u
Blast cleaning to	Sa 2½ (Near	white metal) with	surface profile 40-	60µm conforming	to ISO 8501-1				\	\	\					
57 466	27 566															
Other Structural Items- Other	than sl.no. 3 of above	(Clause 31.03.00 of Sec.VI.	10 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	Part-B, Subsection- IV-D)									-	\		\
02		Ī														1

4. Painting of Damaged Areas

For areas where paint has deteriorated badly by erosion and areas where the paint film has lost its adhesion property and where the steel has got rusted appreciably: These areas are to be repainted as per the following procedure:

S 2	Surface Location	Surface Preparation	Primer, Intermediate & Finish
	Land Con	Unall Danies Tool description	Section of Martin and Control of the
1	Paint damaged components railing	Hand, Power 1001 cleaning to	hand, rower 1001 cleaning to Primer: Zinc rich epoxy to 13 14389 of suitable primer
	under Sl.no. 04,05,06,09,10,11 of	Bare metal to minimum 6 inches	Bare metal to minimum 6 inches with existing paint scheme, DFT-70µ (If Metal surface
	Fans, SI no.02,03,04, 05,06,07, 09,	peripheral area adjoining to	exposed) followed by intermediate & finish coat as per
	13,19,20,21,23,25,27, 29, 31,32	damaged area	respective schemes.

atens ten Historia	BHEL, Ranipet - 632 406, India. Quality Assurance Department. Painting Scheme	32 406, Ind e Departme	India. ment.	BHEL DOC No: PS:KAHA:FGD:G213 Rev: 00 Dt: 16/11/2020 NTPC Contract No: CS-4200-109(4)-9-FC-NOA-6916 Dt: 30/03/202 NTPC Doc No: 4200-109-RPT-PVM-H-021 Rev: 00 Dt: 16/11/2020	AHA:FGD:G213 S-4200-109(4)- 109-RPT-PVM-H	BHEL DOC No: PS:KAHA:FGD:G213 Rev: 00 Dt: 16/11/2020 NTPC Contract No: CS-4200-109(4)-9-FC-NOA-6916 Dt: 30/03/2020 NTPC Doc No: 4200-109-RPT-PVM-H-021 Rev: 00 Dt: 16/11/2020	20 0/03/2020 11/2020	
Project	FGD Package	of Kahalgad	on STPS Stage-I &	FGD Package of Kahalgaon STPS Stage-I & II - BHEL Cust Nos: G213-G216 (4x210 MW) & G512-G514 (3x500 MW)	-G216 (4x210	MW) & G512-G514 (3×500 M	(v
SI	Surface Location	PGMA	Surface	Primer & Intermediate Coats	Coats	Finish Coat		Total
No			Preparation	Paint	DFT (μm min)	Paint	DFT(µm DFT (µm min)	DFT (µm min)

33,38,39,41,42, 49 of FGD an of GAD.	FGD and SI no. 5	If primer is intact- Intermediate & finish as per respective schemes,
Paint damaged components failin under other SI Nos of Fans, FGD8	onents failing Power Tool Cleaning to Bare Fans, FGD& GAD metal	Primer and Finish: As given in respective scheme

General Notes:

- No painting is required for Galvanized, non-ferrous & stainless steel items, except as indicated above.
- Machined Items are to be applied with coat of temporary rust preventive oil. i 2
- However, the Painting Schedule for all items supplied by all sub-suppliers and BOI under the scope of BHEL shall be same as for main equipment covered in this PGMAs covered in sub-supplier (ie., Purchased) items viz., Agitator / slide bearing and other sub-delivery components etc., are not indicated in the above list. m
- In sub-assy, wherever plates / sheets of thickness less than or equal to 5mm and rods are used, very minor items like clamps, small items etc.- Power Tool or Hand Tool Cleaning to SSPC - SP 3 / SP 2 shall be followed and painting under SI no:01 of Fans shall be followed.
 - Ground shade/colour of finish paints and identification tag/band for equipment, fans, piping, pipe services, supporting structures and other components is followed as per NTPC doc no: QS-01-DIV-W-4 at site. ió
- section. Any PGMA modification at later stage after unit scope split may be addressed by separate document submission or inclusion under this painting scheme, All components covered under different PGMAs are to be painted. In case any component is left out, the same shall deemed to be included under the relevant ò
 - All threaded and other surfaces of foundation bolts and its materials, insulation pins, Anchor channels, Sleeves shall be coated with temporary rust preventive fluid and during execution of civil works; the dried film of coating shall be removed using organic solvents.
 - Painting requirement for all electrical equipment shall be as per the details identified in specification for the respective equipment, 8
- All steel structures shall be provided with painting as given in the specification. Further, painting system shall also meet the requirements of corrosivity category C3 (durability high) as per ISO 12944.
 - Finish coat to be applied after an interval of min 10 hrs and within 6 months (after completion of intermediate coat). 10
 - Primer coat on steel shall be applied in shop immediately after blast cleaning by airless spray technique. 11.
- For the portion of steel surfaces embedded in concrete, the surface shall be prepared by Manual cleaning and provided with Primer coat of Chlorinated Rubber based Zinc Phosphate Primer of Minimum 50 Micron DFT.

04/18/22

791791/2022/PS-PEM-MAX

म् भूम	BHEL, Ranipet - 632 406, India. Quality Assurance Department.	332 406, Inc e Departm	India. ment.	BHEL DOC No: PS:KAHA:FGD:G213 Rev: 00 Dt. 16/11/2020 NTPC Contract No: CS-4200-109(4)-9-FC-NOA-6916 Dt: 30/03/2020 NTPC Doc No: 4200-109-RPT-PVM-H-021 Rev: 00 Dt: 16/11/2020	HA:FGD:G213 S-4200-109(4)- 09-RPT-PVM-F	3 Rev: 00 Dt. 16/11/20% -9-FC-NOA-6916 Dt: 30 -1-021 Rev: 00 Dt: 16/	20 0/03/2020 11/2020	
Project	FGD Package of Kahalg	of Kahalga	on STPS Stage-I & I	gaon STPS Stage-I & II - BHEL Cust Nos: G213-G216 (4x210 MW) & G512-G514 (3x500 MW)	G216 (4x210	MW) & G512-G514 (3×500 MV	(N
SI	Surface Location	PGMA	Surface	Primer & Intermediate Coats	Coats	Finish Coat		Total
No			Preparation	Paint	DFT (µm	Paint	DFT(µm DFT (µm min)	min)

		Painting Scheme	e - Details o	Painting Scheme - Details of Procurement & Application Processes	lication Processes		
No S	Type of Paint	Specification of Paint	No of Packs	Volume of Solids (% Min)	Mode of Application	Min. Over Coating Interval (Hours)	Shade
01	Epoxy Zinc phosphate primer	IS 13238	2	40	Spray	24	Grey
02	Zinc Ethyl silicate primer (% Zn on dry film= 80 (min))	IS 14946	2	09	Airless Spray only At Shop	24	Grey
03	Epoxy High solid- Polyamide cured Epoxy based MIO pigmented intermediate coat	1	2	80	Airless Spray only At Shop	16	Brown
40	Aliphatic isocyanate acrylic polyurethane paint	IS 13213	2	55	Spray At Shop	16	Windows Grey RAL 7040
02	Heat resistant aluminum paint	IS 13183 Grade II	1	1	Brush/ Spray	24	1
90	Long oil alkyd Synthetic enamel finish paint	IS 2932	1	35	Brush/ Spray	12	Corresponding shade no
20	Synthetic Enamel Intermediate coat	IS 2932	1	40	Brush/ Spray	12	1
80	Red oxide Zinc phosphate primer	IS 12744	1	ì	Brush/ spray	12	1



				NTPC	
CLAUSE NO.		TECHNICAL REC	QUIREMENTS		
	12944 P given in application in thickno	structures shall be designed lart 3.However, where it is n ISO 12944 Part 3 where ton of protective coating, corress(over the design thickness	ot feasible to follow the the steel surface are in sion allowance of 1.5 mm	design criteria accessible for a shall be kep	
	d) NOT USED				
31.02.00		STEEL SURFACES EMBEDD			
	prepared by	tion of Steel surfaces embed y Manual Cleaning and proved ed Zinc Phosphate Primer of	ided with Primer Coat o	of Chlorinated	
	pins, Ancho preventive f	I and other surfaces of found or channels, sleeves, etc. luid and during execution of c using organic solvents.	shall be coated with te	emporary rust	
31.03.00	PAINTING OF CONCRETE)	STEEL SURFACES (OTF	IER THAN THOSE EN	MBEDDED IN	
	(ethyl) silica film, solid b applied over with surface immediately	faces shall be provided with te primer coat (having minim y volume minimum 60% ±2' blast cleaned surface confor profile 40-60 Micron. The after blast cleaning by airlesses shall be Type-II as per AST	um 80% of metallic Zinc %) of minimum 70 micro orming to Sa 2 ½ finish or primer coat shall be ap spray technique. Zinc du	content in dry on DFT to be of ISO 8501-1 oplied in shop	
	component minimum 30 micron DFT	shall be followed with the a polyamide cured epoxy with % on pigment, solid by volum . This coat shall be applied in the application of primer coat)	MIO Content (containing ne minimum 80% ±2%) of n shop after an interval o	lamellar MIC minimum 100 f minimum 24	
	aliphatic Iso ±2%) with G 523) of Leve colour chang applied shop (from the co	coat shall be followed with the cyanate cured acrylic finish closs retention (SSPC Paint Sel 2 (after minimum 1000 hours ge less than 2.0 ΔE) and minimum after an interval of minimum pletion of Intermediate coat by the Employer.	paint (solid by volume r Spec No 36, ASTM D 456 s exposure, Gloss loss les mum 70 micron DFT. This m 10 hours and within s	minimum 55% 87, D 2244, D ss than 30 and s coat shall be six (6) months	
	Notes:				
	1. For Primer, high quality surface preparation is necessary and good amount of moisture is required for proper curing. Below 70 % relative humidity, curing time may go up to 7 days or more. In such a case additional water sprinkling may be ensured for completion of curing. Additionally Inorganic zinc silicate cannot be recoated; even with itself. Typically it should be used when coating bare steel surface for first time.				
	holing esp	frequent problem associated becally with non-weathered zing of finish paint can be e	inc silicate coatings. To a	a great extent	
	PROJECTS JUMPANIANTON (FGD)	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION – VI BID DO€: 1555 061 2 1 1 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	PART-B SUB-SECTION-IV-D CIVIL WORKS	PAGE 49 OF 67 04/18/22	



CLAUSE NO.		TECHNICAL REG	QUIREMENTS	NTPC	
		e/topcoat as the first pass d then apply a full coat, as red		ne bubbles to	
	expected to formation of	op coating of zinc silicate o be delayed, it is advisable of white rust. However, if white ure water, dry and apply the s	le to use a suitable tie e rust forms then clean th	coat to avoide surface with	
	wire brush damaged a with Zinc ri	paintings on damaged areas because the metal of metal of epoxy (70 micron) or suital of the contract, intermediate & top contract,	6 inches peripheral area surface is exposed, it is ble primer with existing pa	a, adjoining to to be painted aint scheme.	
31.04.00	COATING FOR	WILD STEEL PARTS IN COM	ITACT WITH WATER.		
	galvanised. galvanised S	I parts coming in contact with The Minimum Coating of 2 Structures and shall comply w shall be checked and tested i	Zinc shall be 610 Gms vith IS: 4759 and other re	/ Sq. M. fo elevant Codes	
		sing shall be followed by the black bitumen in accordance			
31.05.00	Gratings				
		be blast cleaned to Sa 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ f shall be hot dip galvanized at			
31.06.00	Hand Railings a	and Ladders			
	All Mild steel han per IS: 4736.	drails and ladders shall be ga	alvanised at the rate of 64	0Gms / Sq. as	
31.07.00	Sea Worthiness				
		s and fabricated Structures, vovided with anti corrosive Pai			
31.08.00	For Reinforced	Concrete Work.			
	aggressi\	ection for concrete sub-str veness of the soil, chemical of harmful chemicals/salts.			
	ii) The protection to super structure shall depend on exposure condition and degree of atmospheric corrosion.				
	This shall require use of dense and durable concrete, control of water cement ratio, increase in clear cover, use of special type of cement and reinforcement, etc., coating of concrete surface, etc.,				
		furnish the details of corrosio			
		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	PART-B	PAGE 50 OF 67	
	PROJECTS	SECTION - VI	SUB-SECTION-IV-D		